

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited
21st Floor, BEA Harbour View Centre
56 Gloucester Road
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attn:
Mr. Ray Yan – Independent Environmental Checker

**Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB)
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II
(Southern Portion)**

Our Reference
TC/GC/al/T355861/02/
02/L145

Monthly EM&A Report for October 2019 (Revision 1)

3/F International Trade
Tower
348 Kwun Tong Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong

17 February 2020

By Email

T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
mottmac.hk

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit (EP-353/2009/K) covering the captioned contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for October 2019 (Revision 1) for your verification.

Yours faithfully
For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED



Gary Chow
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc.
AECOM – Mr. Peter Lee (By Email)
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. – Mr. Jason Chung / Mr. Xavier Lam (By Email)

17 February 2020

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
The PRE's Office
550 Cheung Tung Road, Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Lee

Dear Sir,

**Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)
Environmental Project Office for the
HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and
Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Investigation**

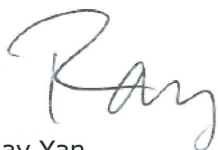
**Contract No. HY/2013/04 – HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II
(Southern Portion)
Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for October 2019 (Revision 1)**

Reference is made to the previous ET Leader's certification letter (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L130" dated 14 November 2019) and our previous verification letter (Our ref.: "HYDHZMBEEM00_0_7757L.19" dated 14 November 2019) in relation to the ET's submission of Monthly EM&A Report for October 2019 (Revision 1) with inclusion of the corresponding establishment landscape monitoring report(s) prepared by other HZMB HKBCF contract(s) as requested by EPD in July 2019 (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L145" dated 17 February 2020) and provided to us via e-mail on 17 February 2020.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.



Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Ray Yan
Independent Environmental Checker
HZMB HKBCF

c.c.	HyD	Mr. Cheng Pan	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	HyD	Mr. Harry Louie	(By Fax: 3188 6614)
	MMHK	Mr. Gary Chow	(By Fax: 2827 1823)
	CSCE	Mr. Jason Chung	(By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, MY, ENPO Site



Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF –
Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for October 2019

January 2020

Information class: Standard

This document is issued for the party which commissioned it and for specific purposes connected with the above-captioned project only. It should not be relied upon by any other party or used for any other purpose.

We accept no responsibility for the consequences of this document being relied upon by any other party, or being used for any other purpose, or containing any error or omission which is due to an error or omission in data supplied to us by other parties.

This document contains confidential information and proprietary intellectual property. It should not be shown to other parties without consent from us and from the party which commissioned it.

Contents

Executive summary	1
1 Introduction	4
1.1 Background	4
1.2 Project Description	4
1.3 Project Organisation	4
1.4 Construction Programme	5
1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period	5
2 Air Quality Monitoring	6
2.1 Introduction	6
2.2 Monitoring Locations	6
2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	7
2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6	7
2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	7
2.6 Monitoring Equipment	7
2.7 Monitoring Methodology	8
2.8 Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigation	10
3 Noise Monitoring	11
3.1 Introduction	11
3.2 Monitoring Locations	11
3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	11
3.4 Action and Limit Levels	11
3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	12
3.6 Monitoring Equipment	12
3.7 Monitoring Methodology	12
3.8 Monitoring Results	12
4 Water Quality Monitoring	13
4.1 Introduction	13
4.2 Monitoring Locations	13
4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	14
4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	14
4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	14
4.6 Monitoring Equipment	15
4.7 Monitoring Methodology	15

4.7.1	Instrumentation	15
4.7.2	Operating/Analytical Procedures	15
4.7.3	Maintenance and Calibration	16
4.8	Monitoring Results	16
5	Dolphin Monitoring	17
5.1	Introduction	17
5.2	Monitoring Locations	17
5.2.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	17
5.2.2	Photo-identification Work	19
5.3	Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring	20
5.4	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	20
5.5	Monitoring Results	21
5.5.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	21
5.5.2	Photo-identification Work	22
6	Environmental Site and Audit	23
6.1	Site Inspection	23
6.2	Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	24
6.2.1	Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works	24
6.3	Environmental Licenses and Permits	26
6.4	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	26
6.5	Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit	26
6.6	Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	27
7	Future Key Issues	28
7.1	Construction Programme for the Coming Months	28
7.2	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	28
8	Conclusions	29
8.1	Conclusions	29

Figures

Figure 2.1: Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 3.1: Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

Figure 4.1: Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 5.1: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map

Appendices

Appendix A. Location of Works Areas

Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

Appendix C. Construction Programme

Appendix D.	Event and Action Plan
Appendix E.	Waste Flow Table
Appendix F.	Environmental Licences and Permits
Appendix G.	Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)
Appendix H.	Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Appendix I.	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule
Appendix J.	Calibration Certificates
Appendix K.	Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)
Appendix L.	Dolphin Monitoring Results
Appendix M.	Wind Data
Appendix N.	Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05

Tables

Table 1.1:	Contact Information of Key Personnel	5
Table 2.1:	Construction Dust Monitoring Locations	6
Table 2.2:	Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP	7
Table 2.3:	Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP	7
Table 2.4:	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	7
Table 2.5:	Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period	10
Table 2.6:	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period	10
Table 3.1:	Construction Noise Monitoring Locations	11
Table 3.2:	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	11
Table 3.3:	Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise	12
Table 4.1:	Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations	13
Table 4.2:	Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency	14
Table 4.3:	Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring	14
Table 4.4:	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	15
Table 4.5:	Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids	16
Table 5.1:	Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)	17
Table 5.2:	Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)	20
Table 5.3:	Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring	20
Table 5.4:	Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)	21
Table 5.5:	Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL	22

Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03	26
Table 7.1: Construction Activities for November 2019	28

Executive summary

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (hereafter referred to as “the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as “the Contractor”) and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015.

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract.

This is the 52nd Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 to 31 October 2019 (the “reporting period”).

Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in **Appendix N**.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

The remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 “HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building” were temporarily suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

Air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”. If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme. However, this is subject to ENPO’s final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

Noise monitoring stations NMS2 and NMS3C, water quality monitoring works and dolphin monitoring works under HZMB HKBCF are covered by this Contract.

The monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

A summary of the monitoring activities during the reporting period are listed below:

- 1-hour TSP Monitoring: 5, 11, 17, 23 and 29 October 2019
- 24-hour TSP Monitoring: 5, 11, 17, 23 and 29 October 2019
- Noise Monitoring: Nil[#]
- Water Quality Monitoring: 23 October 2019[^]
- Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring: 8, 9, 14 and 29 October 2019
- Environmental Site Inspection: 2, 9, 16, 21 and 30 October 2019

Remarks:

- [#] A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.
- [^] Monthly impact operation phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted during the reporting period.
- ^{*} Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF was conducted during the reporting period.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

A summary of environmental exceedances for the reporting period as recorded by the Environmental Team of this Contract are listed below:

Environmental Monitoring	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	-	-
	24-hour TSP	-	-
Noise	L _{eq} (30 min)	-	-

Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

Reporting Changes

The transfer of the role of implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data from the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 to the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 “Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section” was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2011/03 and verified by the IEC during August 2019, and approved by EPD during September 2019 for implementation with effect from October 2019.

Also, the monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

Future Key Issues

The future key issues to be undertaken in the upcoming month are:

- Erection of sign gantries (land-based)
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based)
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based)

- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based)
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based)
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based)
- Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based)
- Roadworks and road furniture (land-based)
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

On 13 March 2015, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned by China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (also referred to as “the Contractor”) to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for Contract No. HY/2013/04 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)” (“the Contract”) for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR).

The Contract is part of the “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities” (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a “Designated Project” under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015. The works areas of the contract are shown in **Appendix A**.

This is the 52nd Monthly EM&A Report summarising the findings of EM&A activities conducted under the Contract from 1 to 31 October 2019 (the “reporting period”) and is submitted to fulfil Condition 5.4 of the EP.

The Highways Department of HKSAR, the Contractor and MMHK consent to the requirements under the current EP for HZMB HKBCF to submit EM&A reports to the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) for public inspection.

1.2 Project Description

The Proposed works under this Contract comprise the following:

- Construction of vehicular bridge and at-grade roads at the southern portion of Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
- Construction of associated street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, box culverts and outfalls, drainage, sewerage, fresh water and flushing water supply, irrigation, landscape, electrical and mechanical (E&M), utilities and services works;
- Provisioning of civil engineering works and power supply for Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS); and
- Other works in accordance with the Contract.

1.3 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Senior Resident Engineer	Peter Lee	3958 7465	3748 8900
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker (Ramboll Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Project Office Leader	Y H Hui	3465 2888	3465 2899
	Independent Environmental Checker	Ray Yan	3465 2836 / 5181 8401	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor	Harris Wong	3465 2805 / 5181 8709	3465 2899
Contractor (China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited)	Site Agent	Jason Chung	9127 8369	2459 4336
	Environmental Officer	Xavier Lam	9493 2944	2459 4336
		K P Ng	9626 9961	2459 4336
Environmental Team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader	Gary Chow	2828 5874	2827 1823
24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	-	5236 7111	-

1.4 Construction Programme

The Construction Works Programme of the Project is provided in **Appendix C**.

1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period

A summary of the construction activities undertaken during this reporting period is shown below:

- Erection of sign gantries
- Construction of parapets for bridge structures
- Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S
- Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck
- Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c
- Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment
- Drainage works and watermain laying
- Roadworks and road furniture
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and TM-CLKL-SC
- No marine-based segment delivery (all segments stored at segment storage yard on HKBCF island site)
- No generation of excavated marine sediment

During this reporting period, temporary soft landscaping works were conducted and marine-based outfall works had not commenced.

2 Air Quality Monitoring

2.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS6 and AMS7 were established. Also, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS2 and AMS3 were established under other HKBCF contracts. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out for at least once every 6 days.

2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring locations AMS2, AMS3, AMS6 and AMS7 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the relevant Contract Specific EM&A Manual. For monitoring location AMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (AMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (AMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline and Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.

It should be noted that the air quality monitoring works for the Contract at AMS6 (Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building) are covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 “Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF”.

The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme if this air quality monitoring station is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Table 2.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of air monitoring stations.

Table 2.1: Construction Dust Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
AMS2	Tung Chung Development Pier
AMS3C	Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop
AMS6 ⁽¹⁾	Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building
AMS7B	3RS Site Offices

Remarks: (1) The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at station AMS6 listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are provided in **Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3** respectively. The same baseline and Action/Limit Levels for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at and AMS3 and AMS7, apply with the abovementioned relocations to AMS3C and AMS7B respectively.

Table 2.2: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	374	500
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	368	500
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	360	500
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	370	500

Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	176	260
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	167	260
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	173	260
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	183	260

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6

The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology and monitoring schedule for air quality monitoring station AMS6 are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for air quality monitoring at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

2.6 Monitoring Equipment

24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the Contract Specific EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meters were used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Brand and model of the equipment used for air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B under this Contract is given in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4: Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand	Model No.
Portable direct reading dust meter (1-hour TSP)	Sibata Digital Dust Monitor	LD-3B
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler	TE-5170

2.7 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

- a. The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
 - i. A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - ii. The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - iii. A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler was provided.
 - iv. No furnace or incinerator flues are nearby.
 - v. Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - vi. Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - vii. A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - viii. The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - ix. Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - x. Flow control accuracy was kept within $\pm 2.5\%$ deviation over 24-hour sampling period.
- b. Preparation of Filter Papers
 - i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
 - ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
 - iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.
- c. Field Monitoring
 - i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
 - ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
 - iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
 - v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
 - vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
 - viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
 - ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m³/min, and complied with

the range specified in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).

- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
 - xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
 - xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
 - xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
 - xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
 - xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
 - xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.
- d. Maintenance and Calibration
- i. The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
 - ii. 5-point calibration of the HVS was conducted using TE-5025A Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of baseline monitoring. Bi-monthly 5-point calibration of the HVS will be carried out during impact monitoring.
 - iii. Calibration certificate of the HVSs are provided in **Appendix J**.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

a. Measuring Procedures

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- i. Turn the power on.
 - ii. Close the air collecting opening cover.
 - iii. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
 - iv. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
 - v. Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
 - vi. Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
 - vii. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
 - viii. Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
 - ix. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch the time set in the display to 3 hours.
 - x. Lower down the air collection opening cover.
 - xi. Push "START/STOP" switch to start measurement.
- b. Maintenance and Calibration
- i. The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated at 1-year intervals against a Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Air Sampler. Calibration certificates of the Laser Dust Monitors are provided in **Appendix J**.

2.8 Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigation

The monitoring results for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are summarized in **Table 2.5** and **Table 2.6** respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2	27	19 – 40	374	500
AMS3C	37	22 – 72	368	500
AMS7B	35	20 – 63	370	500

Table 2.6: Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AMS2	67	51 – 80	176	260
AMS3C	86	65 – 110	167	260
AMS7B	102	79 – 152	183	260

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

The monitoring results for AMS6 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station (as shown in **Figure 2.1**) during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix M**.

3 Noise Monitoring

3.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted at least once per week for each noise monitoring location during the construction phase of the Contract.

3.2 Monitoring Locations

Approval for carrying out impact monitoring at NMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, could not be obtained from the principal of school. Permission on setting up and carry out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (NMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline noise level (as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College) and Limit Level were adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location.

A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019, and no impact noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

Table 3.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 3.1** shows the locations of noise monitoring stations.

Table 3.1: Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
NMS2	Seaview Crescent
NMS3C ⁽¹⁾	Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point

Remarks: (1) The Action and Limit Levels for schools will be applied for this alternative monitoring location.

3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact TSP monitoring.

Table 3.2: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency and Duration
30-minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday). L _{eq} , L ₁₀ and L ₉₀ would be recorded.	At least once per week

3.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Monitoring Station	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS2	07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS3C			70/65 dB(A)*

Remark: Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

No monitoring schedule is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.6 Monitoring Equipment

No monitoring equipment is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.7 Monitoring Methodology

No monitoring methodology is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.8 Monitoring Results

No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

4 Water Quality Monitoring

4.1 Introduction

Upon completion of all marine-based construction activities, a post-project monitoring exercise on water quality shall be carried out for 4 weeks in the same manner as the Baseline monitoring and was conducted during May 2019. An impact operational phase monitoring exercise on water quality shall also be carried out monthly during the first year of Project operation at all designated monitoring stations including control stations; this was commenced in June 2019. For post-construction and impact operational phase water quality monitoring, measurement was taken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

4.2 Monitoring Locations

During the reporting period, the impact operational phase water quality monitoring works were covered by this Contract. A total of four stations (two Sensitive Receiver Stations and two Control Stations) are covered for impact operational phase monitoring by the current EM&A programme.

The two Sensitive Receiver Stations (SR) were chosen as they are close to the key sensitive receivers and the two Control Stations (CS) were chosen to facilitate comparison of the water quality of the SR stations with less influence by the Project/ ambient water quality conditions.

During impact construction water quality monitoring, the water quality monitoring station at SR3 was not available for water sampling due to safety reason, thus, monitoring station was changed to SR3(N) (Coordinate: 810689E, 816591N) and was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 8 November 2017 and verified by the IEC on 13 November 2017; and submitted to EPD on 29 November 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 22 December 2017. Also, the water quality monitoring station at CS2 (Coordinate: 805849E, 818780N) was occupied by the marine work of a designated project – “Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System” (3RS Project) – thus, monitoring station was changed to CS2(A) (Coordinate: 805232E, 818606N) and was justified by the ET Leader of HZMB HLKR Contract No. HY/2011/09, and verified by the IEC; and submitted to EPD on 12 July 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 28 July 2017 for implementation with effect from 31 July 2017.

Application of the alternative water quality monitoring stations at SR3(N) and CS2(A) to impact operational phase water quality monitoring was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019.

Table 4.1 and **Figure 4.1** shows the locations of water quality monitoring stations.

Table 4.1: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North
SR2(A)	Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	Control Station	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129

4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and monitoring depths of impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

Table 4.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter, Unit	Frequency	No. of Depths Measured
Control Stations: CS2(A), CS(Mf)5 Sensitive Receiver Stations: SR2(A), SR3(N)	• Depth, m	Once monthly, during mid-ebb and mid-flood tides of the same monitoring day (within ±1.75 hour of the predicted time)	3 (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.)
	• Temperature, °C		
	• Salinity, ppt		
	• Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L		
	• DO Saturation, %		
	• Turbidity, NTU		
	• pH		
• Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L			

4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for impact water quality monitoring are provided in **Table 4.3** for reference.

Table 4.3: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L ⁻¹ (Surface, Middle & Bottom)	Surface and Middle 5.0 Bottom 4.7	Surface and Middle 4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ) Bottom 3.6
SS in mg L ⁻¹ (depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	23.5 and 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	34.4 and 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's

Remarks:

* Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

Notes:

1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
3. For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
5. The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2 mg/L and 3.6 mg/L respectively.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 23 October 2019.

The schedule for impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

4.6 Monitoring Equipment

Table 4.4 summaries the equipment used in the impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme.

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
DO and Temperature Meter, Salinity Meter, Turbidity Meter & pH Meter	YSI ProDSS	16H104233 / 17H105557 / 18A104824

4.7 Monitoring Methodology

4.7.1 Instrumentation

- a. The in-situ water quality parameters, viz. dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity, turbidity and pH, were measured by multi-parameter meters and pH meter.

4.7.2 Operating/Analytical Procedures

- a. Digital Differential Global Positioning Systems (DGPS) were used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection.
- b. Portable, battery-operated echo sounders were used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- c. All in-situ measurements were taken at 3 water depths, 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station was omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored.
- d. At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive in-situ monitoring (DO concentration and saturation, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity) and water sample for SS. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity parameters was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.
- e. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were collected for SS measurement. Water samples were collected using the water samplers and the samples were stored in high density polythene bottles. Water samples collected were well-mixed in the water sampler prior to pre-rinsing and transferring to sample bottles. Sample bottles were pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sample bottles were then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for the analysis of suspended solids concentrations. The laboratory determination work would be started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures, one duplicate samples of every batch of 20 samples was analyzed.
- f. The analysis method and reporting and detection limit for SS is shown in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5: Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids

Parameters	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit	Detection Limit
Suspended Solids (SS)	Weighting	APHA 2540-D	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

- g. Other relevant data were recorded, including monitoring location / position, time, water depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway at the construction site in the field log sheet for information.

4.7.3 Maintenance and Calibration

- a. All in situ monitoring instruments would be calibrated and calibrated by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. before use and at 3-monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Calibration details are provided in **Appendix J**.
- b. The dissolved oxygen probe of YSI 6820 was calibrated by wet bulb method. Before the calibration routine, the sensor for dissolved oxygen was thermally equilibrated in water-saturated air. Calibration cup is served as a calibration chamber and it was loosened from airtight condition before it is used for the calibration. Calibration at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. was carried out once every three months in a water sample with a known concentration of dissolved oxygen. The sensor was immersed in the water and after thermal equilibration, the known mg/L value was keyed in and the calibration was carried out automatically.
- c. The turbidity probe of YSI 6820 is calibrated two times a month. A zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of YSI 6820 once per monitoring day. The probe will be calibrated with a solution of known NTU at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. once every three months.

4.8 Monitoring Results

Impact operational phase water quality monitoring results and graphical plots are presented in **Appendix K**.

5 Dolphin Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

Vessel based surveys for the Chinese White Dolphin (CWD), *Sousa chinensis*, are to be conducted by a dedicated team comprising a qualified marine mammal ecologist and experienced marine mammal observers (MMOs). The purpose of the surveys is to evaluate the impact of the HKBCF reclamation and, if deemed detrimental, to take appropriate action as per the EM&A Manual.

The transfer of the role of implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data from the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 to the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 “Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section” was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2011/03 and verified by the IEC during August 2019, and approved by EPD during September 2019 for implementation with effect from October 2019.

During the reporting period, the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 continued the implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data, with the reporting by the ET of this Contract.

5.2 Monitoring Locations

5.2.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

According to the requirement of the updated EM&A Manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey area; and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey area.

Table 5.1 shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map. The layout map showing the transect lines have been provided by AFCD and are shown in **Figure 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	X	Y	Long	Lat
1#	804671	815456	113.870287	22.277678
	804671	831404	113.869975	22.421696
2#^	805476	820800	113.877995	22.325951
	805476	826654	113.877882	22.378815
3^	806464	821150	114.030267	22.196697
	806464	822911	114.047344	22.196712
4^	807518	821500	114.033651	22.206219
	807518	829230	114.108618	22.206267
5^	808504	821850	114.037037	22.215126
	808504	828602	114.102523	22.215169
6^	809490	822150	114.039938	22.224033

Transect	HK Grid System		Long Lat in WGS84	
	809490	825352	114.070995	22.224056
7#^	810499	822000	114.038474	22.233143
	810499	824613	114.063820	22.233163
8#	811508	821123	113.936539	22.328966
	811508	824254	113.936486	22.357241
9#	812516	821303	113.946320	22.330606
	812516	824254	113.946279	22.357255
10*	813525	820827	113.956112	22.326321
	813525	824657	113.956066	22.360908
11#	814556	818853	113.966155	22.304858
	814556	820992	113.966125	22.327820
12	815542	818807	113.975726	22.308109
	815542	824882	113.975647	22.362962
13	816506	819480	113.985072	22.314192
	816506	824859	113.985005	22.362771
14	817537	820220	113.995070	22.320883
	817537	824613	113.995018	22.360556
15	818568	820735	114.005071	22.325550
	818568	824433	114.005030	22.358947
16	819532	821420	114.014420	22.331747
	819532	824209	114.014390	22.356933
17	820451	822125	114.023333	22.338117
	820451	823671	114.023317	22.352084
18	821504	822371	114.033556	22.340353
	821504	823761	114.033544	22.352903
19	822513	823268	114.043340	22.348458
	822513	824321	114.043331	22.357971
20	823477	823402	114.052695	22.349680
	823477	824613	114.052686	22.360610
21	805476	827081	113.877878	22.382668
	805476	830562	113.877811	22.414103
22	806464	824033	113.887520	22.355164
	806464	829598	113.887416	22.405423
23	814559	821739	113.966142	22.334574
	814559	824768	113.966101	22.361920
24^	805476	815900	113.979368	22.187721
	805476	819100	114.010398	22.187756

Remarks:

- (a) * Due to the presence of deployed silt curtain systems at the site boundaries of the Contract, some of the transect lines shown in Figure 5.1 could not be fully surveyed during the regular survey. Transect 10 is reduced from 6.4km to approximately 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site. Therefore, the total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is reduced to approximately 108km.
- (b) # Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015.
- (c) ^ Due to marine works of the Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System (3RS Project), the change of transect lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and new transect line 24 were justified and verified by the ET Leader for Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

The survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland *et al.*, 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung, 2017, 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 Fuinon marine binoculars.

Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance travelled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (Garmin eTrex Legend).

Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.

When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.

Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines was labelled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labelled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

Encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

5.2.2 Photo-identification Work

When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take

photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

A professional digital camera (Canon EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.

Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson, 2000).

All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

5.3 Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring

The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 5.2** and **Table 5.3**, respectively.

Table 5.2: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)

North Lantau Social Cluster		
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)
Limit Level	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]	

Table 5.3: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

North Lantau Social Cluster		
	NEL	NWL
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5)	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI < 8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]	

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these survey transect(s) is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

5.4 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

The schedule for dolphin monitoring for the reporting period is provided in **Appendix I**.

5.5 Monitoring Results

5.5.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

Two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted under the HKBCF dolphin monitoring programme on 8, 9, 14 and 29 October 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in **Figures 2 to 5 of Appendix L**.

A total of 263.38 km of survey effort was collected, with 96.2% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) during the reporting period's surveys (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

Among the two areas, 95.48 km and 167.90 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 188.52 km and 74.86 km respectively (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL (**Annex II of Appendix L**). Both dolphin groups were sighted in NWL, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL. The only dolphin group was sighted on primary line during on-effort search, and it was not associated with any operating fishing vessel (**Annex II of Appendix L**).

Distribution of the lone dolphin sighting made in the reporting period is shown in **Figure 6 of Appendix L**. The dolphin was sighted just to the north of Lung Kwu Chau, and was located very far away from the HKBCF work site (**Figure 6 of Appendix L**).

During the reporting period's surveys, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in **Table 5.4** and **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.4: Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG)	Encounter rate (ANI)
		(no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	(no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: October 8 th / 9 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: October 14 th / 29 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: October 8 th / 9 th	1.7	1.7
	Set 2: October 14 th / 29 th	0.0	0.0

Table 5.5: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
NEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NWL	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.6

5.5.2 Photo-identification Work

During the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in the reporting period, the only dolphin sighted was seen very briefly. As a result, no photograph was taken, and no individual dolphin was identified for this reporting period.

6 Environmental Site and Audit

6.1 Site Inspection

Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on 2, 9, 16, 21 and 30 October 2019.

When permanent soft landscaping works within the site boundaries of the Contract are commenced, construction phase landscape and visual mitigation measures would be implemented in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual. Monitoring and audit of landscape and visual mitigation measures would be conducted bi-weekly in accordance with Section 14.2 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Permanent soft landscaping works within the Contract site had not commenced during the reporting period.

Particular observations during the site inspections and corrective actions undertaken by the Contractor are described below.

25 September 2019

- a. Stockpiles and some exposed works areas were observed dry and dusty. Subsequently, these locations were wetted. The observation was closed on 9 October 2019.

2 October 2019

- a. General refuse was observed mixing with other construction wastes. Subsequently, the concerned wastes were removed from site. The observation was closed on 9 October 2019.

9 October 2019

- a. No new observations were made.

16 October 2019

- a. Stagnant water was observed accumulating onsite. Subsequently, the stagnant water was cleared. The observation was closed on 21 October 2019.

21 October 2019

- a. An oil container was observed without secondary containment. The Contractor should ensure provision of drip tray for all oil / chemical containers onsite. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.
- b. The waste skip was observed overflowing. The Contractor should clear wastes more frequently. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

30 October 2019

- a. The exposed works area was observed dry and dusty. The Contractor should ensure provision of water spraying for dust suppression. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

6.2 Landscape Establishment Monitoring

As coordinated between IEC and EPD, the monitoring reports for landscape establishment for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 were covered in this EM&A report.

During the reporting period, bi-monthly landscape establishment monitoring for Contract Nos. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 was conducted. The corresponding landscape monitoring reports are presented in **Appendix N**.

6.3 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by a single HKBCF contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from this Contract.

There was no generation of excavated sediment for treatment during this reporting period. Any treatment of excavated marine sediment will be conducted using cement solidification/stabilization (Cement S/S) techniques and the treated sediment will be reused onsite for either backfilling or landscaping (e.g. berm material).

The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix E**.

The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

6.3.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works

6.3.1.1 Background

After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal sites allocated to this Project are the Mud Pit CMP2 of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the South of The Brothers (or at the East of Sha Chau). As advised by CEDD in the memo dated 19 February 2016, from 00:00 on 22 March 2016 onward, the disposal space at CMP2 of the South of The Brothers is closed and all disposal of contaminated sediment is to be carried out at CMP Vd to the East of Sha Chau (ESC).

As Contract No. HY/2013/01 has commenced treatment of the extracted marine sediment, treatment will continue and the treated marine sediment will be re-used within the HKBCF Island. On the other hand, Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have not commenced the treatment of extracted marine sediment. Therefore, the marine sediment extracted from these three Contracts will be disposed to the allocated disposal sites directly without treatment. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts.

The SQR was further reviewed in mid-2016. EPD has no comment to extend the validity of the SQR to August 2017 under letter dated 18 August 2016.

Based on the actual piling operation, the estimated quantity of marine sediment to be extracted has been revised from 85,000 m³ to 126,000 m³ (bulk volume). EPD has no comments on the request as in the letter dated 20 October 2016. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee, CEDD approved the increasing quantity in the memo dated 10 November 2016.

During the course of reviewing the SQR, it was noted that the contamination level of the marine sediment extracted from the inner part of the HKBCF Island was not identified during the previous sampling and testing. As requested by EPD, sampling and testing are required. The Sediment Sampling and Testing Proposal (SSTP) for the inner area of the HKBCF Island was approved by EPD on 2 June 2016.

As in the agreed SSTP for the inner area of the HKBCF Island, samples were taken from the seventeen batches of stockpiled marine sediments and from five boreholes each in one of the five sampling grids. After conducting chemical tests on samples, six batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and all eight batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/20013/04 are classified as Category L sediment. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee of CEDD allocated disposal sites under memo dated 24 October 2016 and dated 22 November 2016 for disposal of a total of 9,500 m³ in-situ volume of Category L sediment (using a bulk factor of 1.3). The Category L sediment was disposed in December 2016.

One sample from the batch of stockpiled marine sediment under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and samples from all five sampling grids had contamination levels exceeding the Lower Chemical Exceedance Levels (LCEL) and biological screenings were carried out. All samples passed the biological screenings and are classified as Category Mp sediment and to be disposed off site using Type II confined marine disposal method the same method used for marine sediment extracted from other part of the HKBCF Island.

6.3.1.2 Dumping Arrangements

The barge for disposal of marine sediment will morn at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration, each dumping date will be allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on the date is from one Contract.

During dumping, each Contractor is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from his site area to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of each Contract. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit.

6.3.1.3 Reporting

AECOM has confirmed that the disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total quantities disposed are presented in the following table (**Table 6.1**):

Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03

	Type of Sediment and Quantity Disposed (m ³)	
	Cat. L (in Type I)	Type II
Total	3,570	39,814

Note: For monthly breakdown of these quantities, please refer to the waste flow table in **Appendix E**.

6.4 Environmental Licenses and Permits

The valid environmental licenses and permits during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix F**.

6.5 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix G**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

Implementation status of the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) was checked by ET. Training of marine travel route for marine vessel operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly.

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, all marine-based segment deliveries were completed in January 2018 and no marine-based works were conducted under the contract during the reporting period. The localised silt curtains under this Contract were removed on 4 January 2019.

6.6 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 23 October 2019.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 8, 9, 14 and 29 October 2019. A total of 263.38 km of survey effort was collected, with 96.2% of the total survey effort being

conducted under favourable weather conditions. During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted.

6.7 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notification of summons or prosecutions was received during the reporting period.

Statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix H**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

As informed by the Contractor, the major construction activities for November 2019 are summarized in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1: Construction Activities for November 2019

Site Area	Description of Activities
HKBCF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Erection of sign gantries (land-based) ● Construction of parapets for bridge structures (land-based) ● Construction of Retaining Wall RW16N and RW16S (land-based) ● Construction of Bridge Deck D16 in-situ deck (land-based) ● Construction of utilities cross-over frame under Bridge D9c (land-based) ● Backfilling of retaining walls and formation of fill slopes and road embankment (land-based) ● Drainage works and watermains laying (land-based) ● Roadworks and road furniture (land-based) ● Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based)

7.2 Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and monitoring for air quality, water quality and Chinese White Dolphin for November 2019 is provided in **Appendix I**.

8 Conclusions

8.1 Conclusions

General

Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works of the Contract commenced on 13 July 2015.

The air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 were suspended on 1 October 2018. From 1 October 2018 onwards, the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 has continued the same implementation of air quality, noise and water quality environmental monitoring (including air quality and noise monitoring already under its implementation) as well as the reporting of all environmental monitoring. The same implementation of dolphin monitoring was performed by the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 from 1 October 2018 to 30 September 2019 and is being continued by the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 from 1 October 2019 onwards.

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 23 October 2019.

Moreover, post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05 are shown in **Appendix N**.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 23 October 2019.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 8, 9, 14 and 29 October 2019. A total of 263.38 km of survey effort was collected, with 96.2% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. During the two sets of monitoring surveys in the reporting period, only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted.

Environmental Site Inspections

Environmental site inspections were carried out on 2, 9, 16, 21 and 30 October 2019. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.

Figures

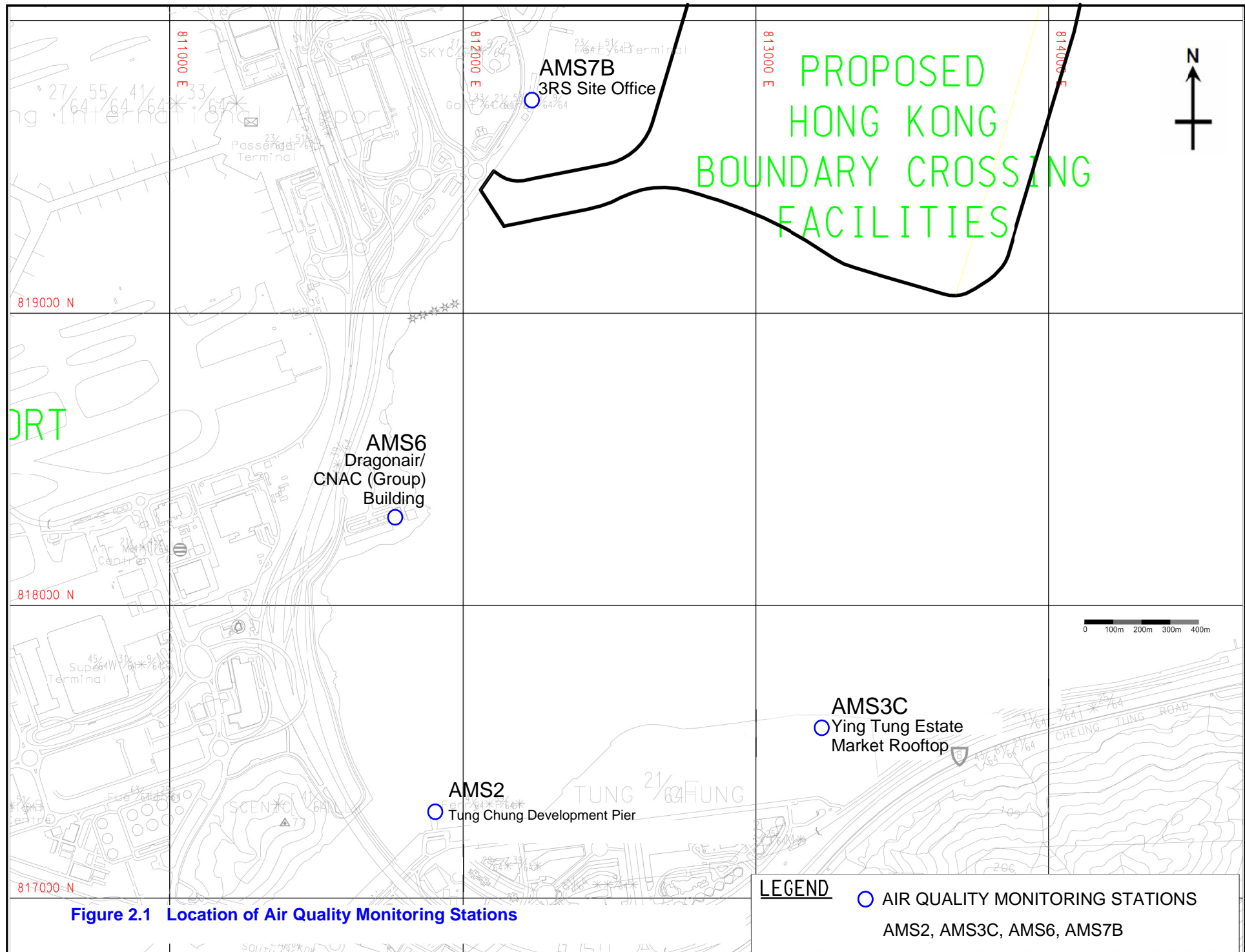
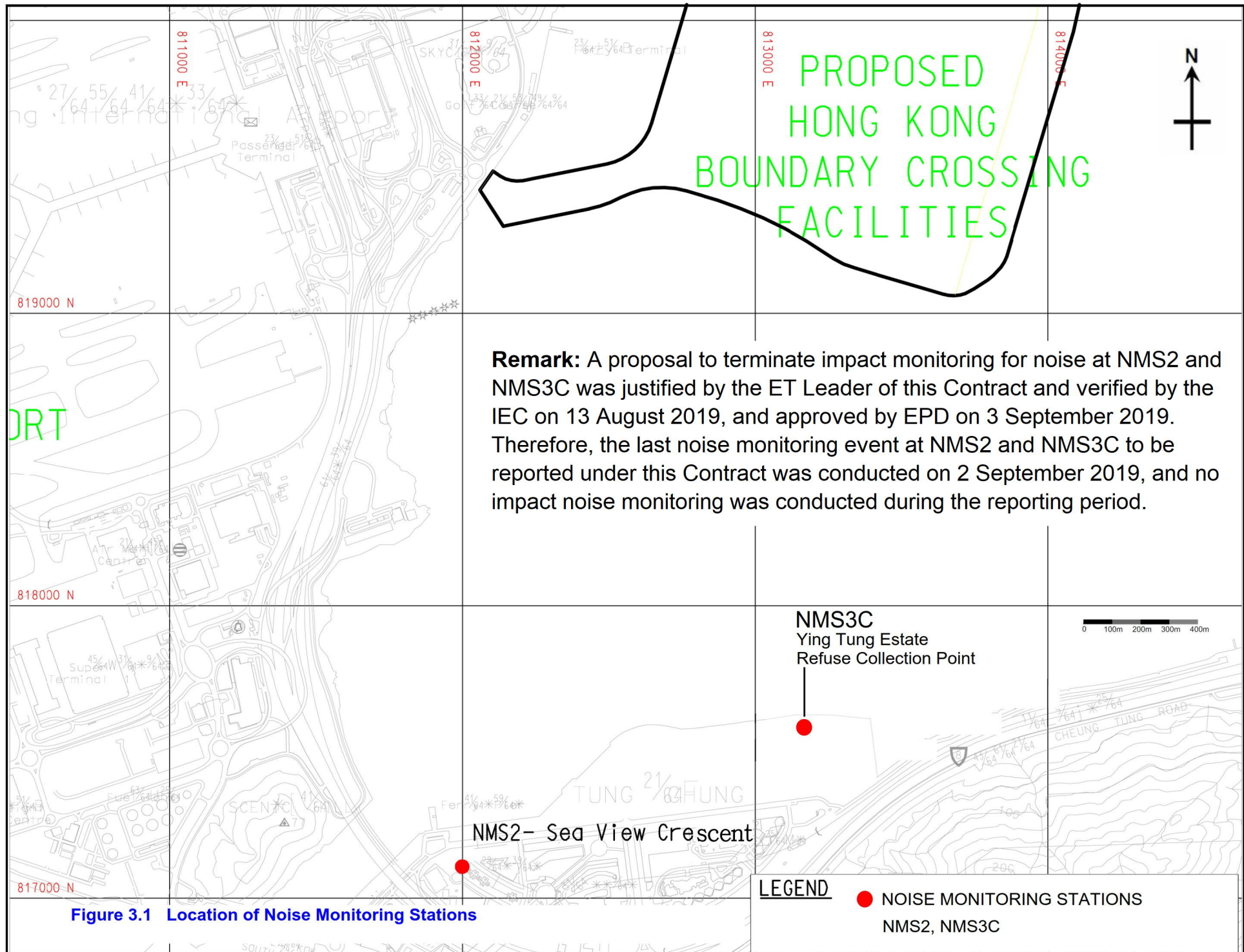


Figure 2.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations





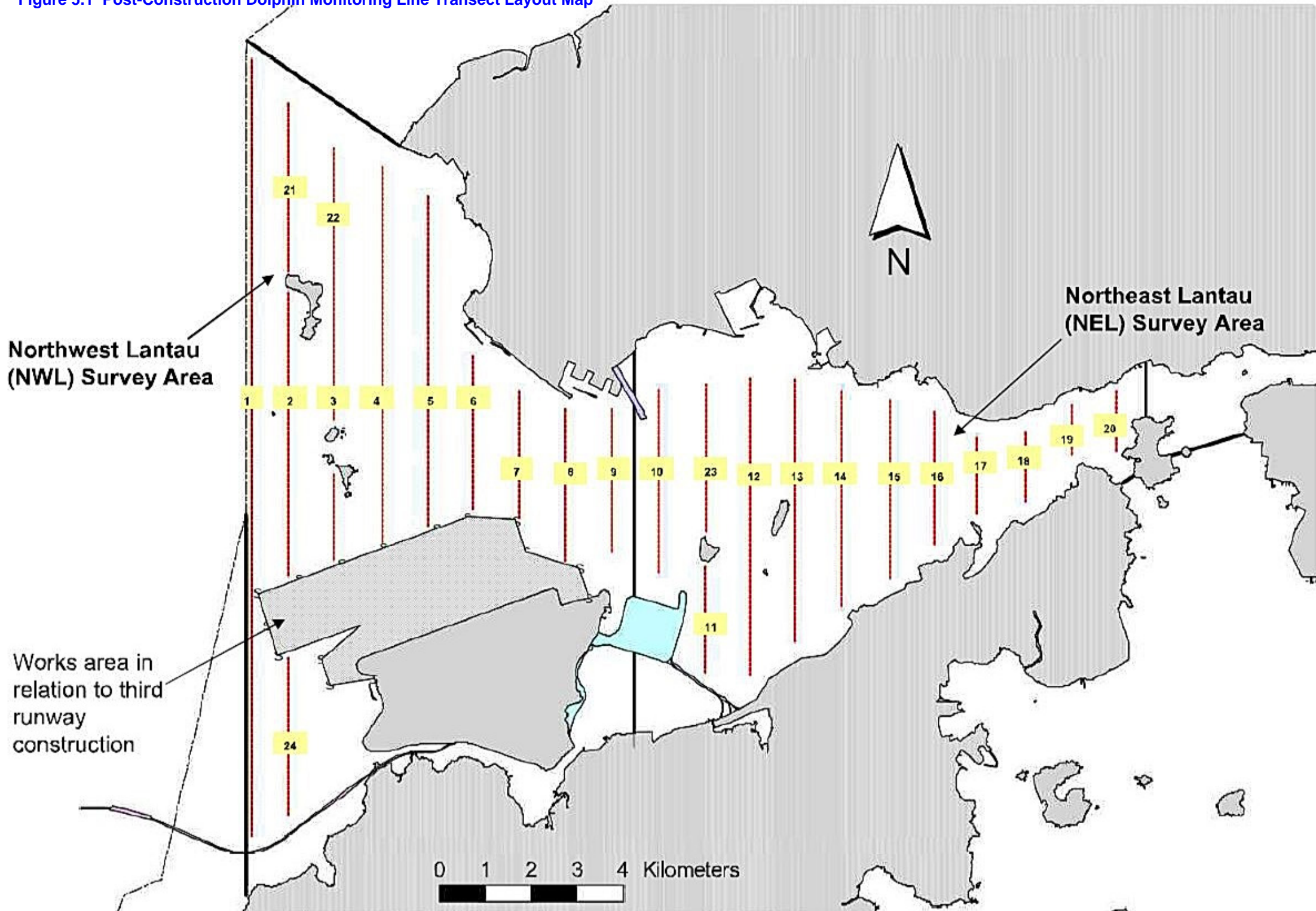
Station	East	North
SR2(A)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129

FIGURE 4.1— LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

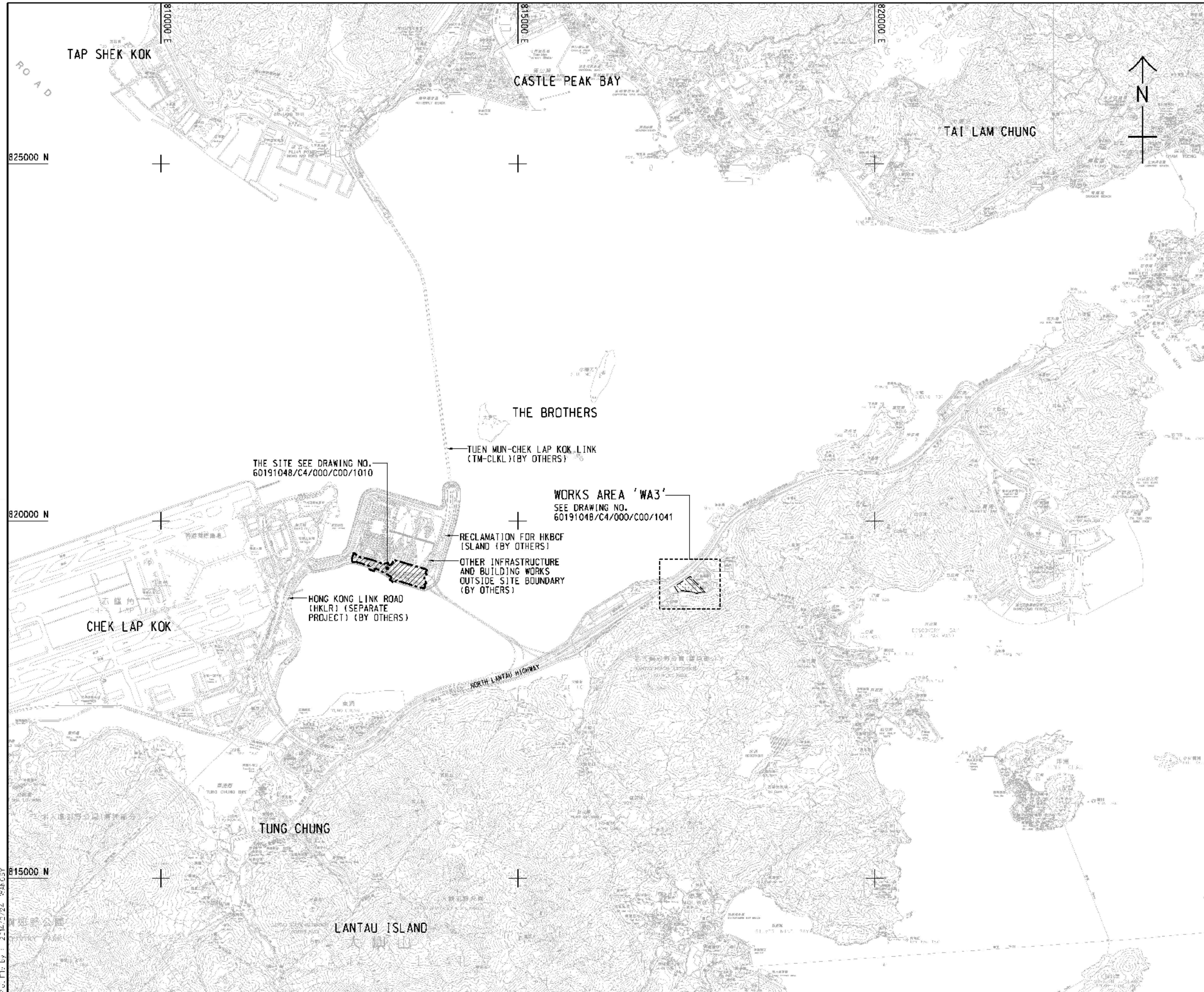
LEGEND

-  CS CONTROL STATIONS
-  SR SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS

Figure 5.1 Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map



Appendix A. Location of Works Areas



- NOTES:**
- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
 - DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

- LEGEND:**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - WORKS AREA

ROAD
 825000 N
 820000 N
 815000 N
 810000 E
 815000 E
 820000 E
 825000 E
 P.S. [1] By : 22.11.24 W46.C57
 P:\PROJECTS\SYSTEMS\DRAWING\GEN\FACTORY\0000-2005-0001.DWG

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	TENDER DRAWING	FEB.14

路政處 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳跨境通道工程營地處
 Heng Kung-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE 1 (SOUTHERN PORTION)

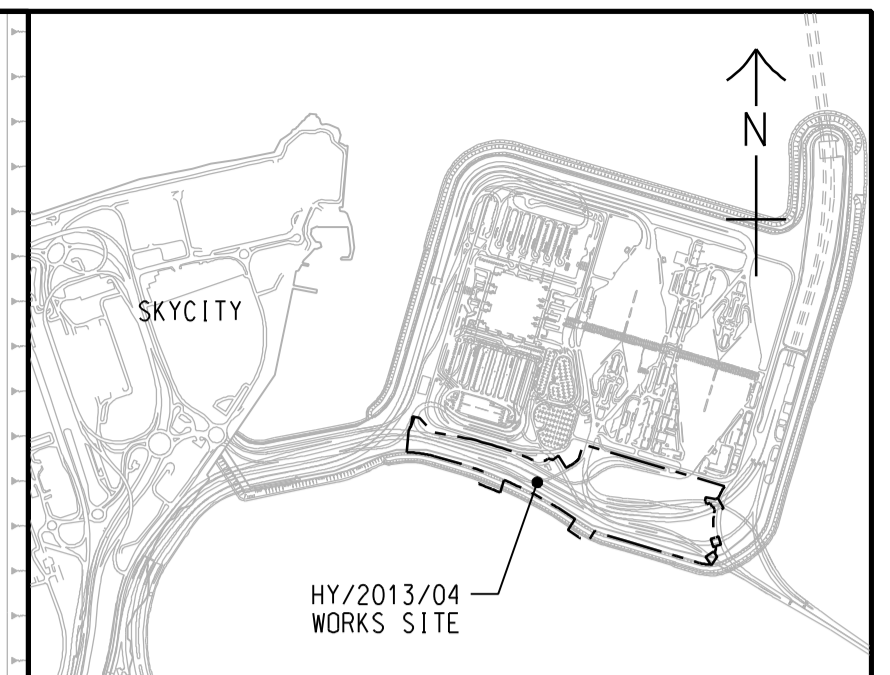
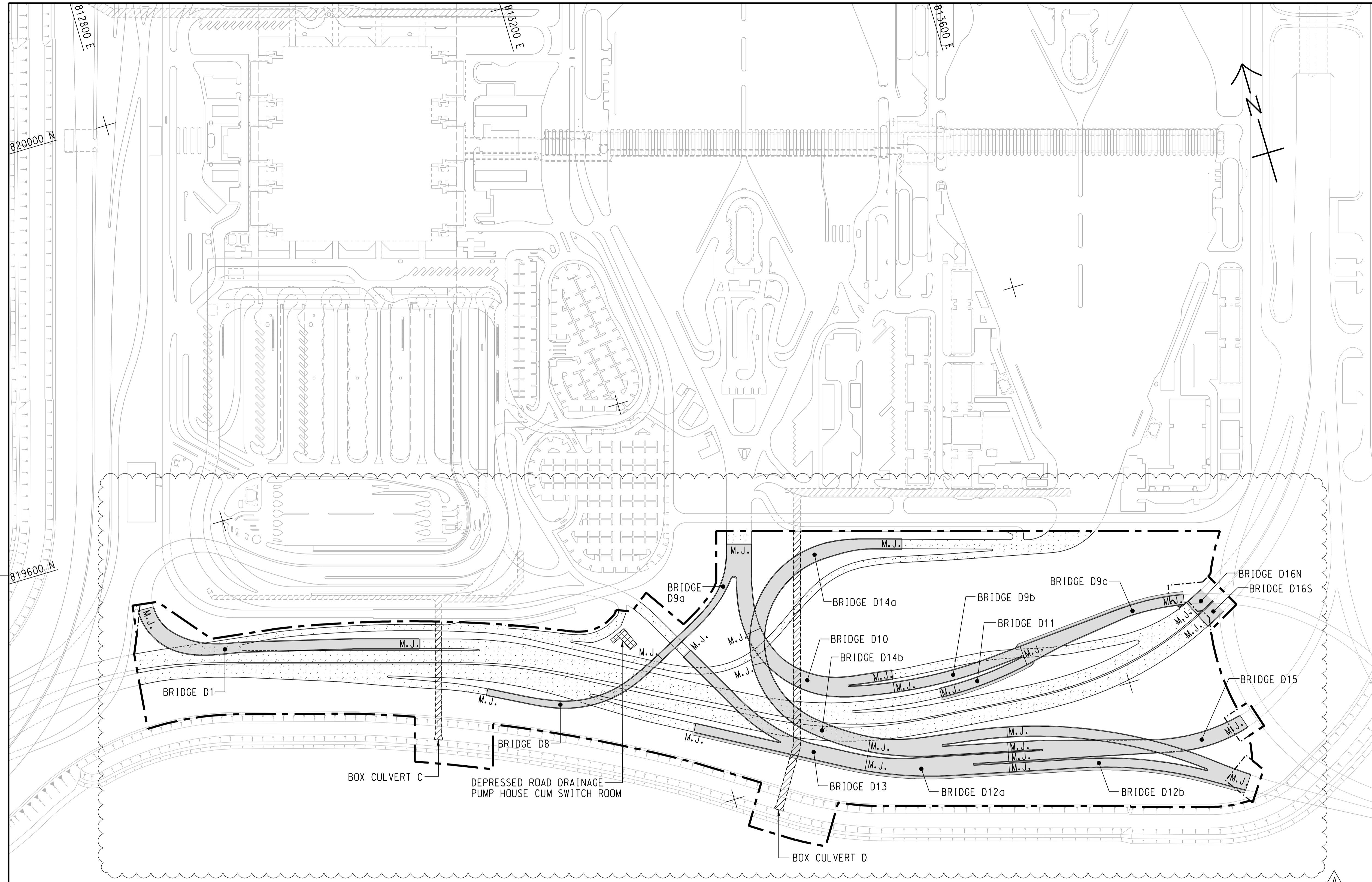
SITE LOCATION PLAN

AECOM +
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
Aedas
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI +

DRG. NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1000
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY	CONTRACT NO.	SCALE
BWCW	HY/2013/04	1 : 25000
DRAWN BY	STATUS	
MSY	REV.	

DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES
 © COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 版權所 有



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

- LEGEND:**
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - AT-GRADE WORKS LIMIT
 - MOVEMENT JOINT
 - BRIDGE
 - BUILDING/FACILITIES
 - AT-GRADE ROAD
 - BOX CULVERT

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 3	BWCW SCI	MAY. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14

路政署
HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理有限公司
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

AECOM **Aedas**
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1002B
 圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04	P. O. APPROVED 批准人	TKH
-------------------	------	----------------------	------------	-----------------------	-----

DRAWN BY
繪圖
WSY
STATUS
階段
WORKING DRAWING
 SCALE
比例
A1 1 : 2000

DIMENSIONS ARE IN
尺寸單位
METRES

 COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 版權 所 有

Plot File by : 2014/5/7 WANGSY

SETTING OUT POINT

POINT	EASTING	NORTHING
301	817467.265	819162.683
302	817314.741	819069.828
303	817327.338	819049.295
304	817440.865	819117.811
305	817340.825	819027.314
306	817387.350	819023.403
307	817387.861	819043.396
308	817466.133	819091.047
309	817469.783	819087.181
310	817513.449	819113.764
311	817347.717	819016.082
312	817620.269	819000.620
313	817445.362	819013.131
314	817450.595	819032.307
315	817495.828	819059.595
316	817522.110	819075.388
317	817566.404	819028.472
318	817568.506	819008.526
319	817531.155	819001.066
320	817533.346	818991.306

81200 E

81400 E

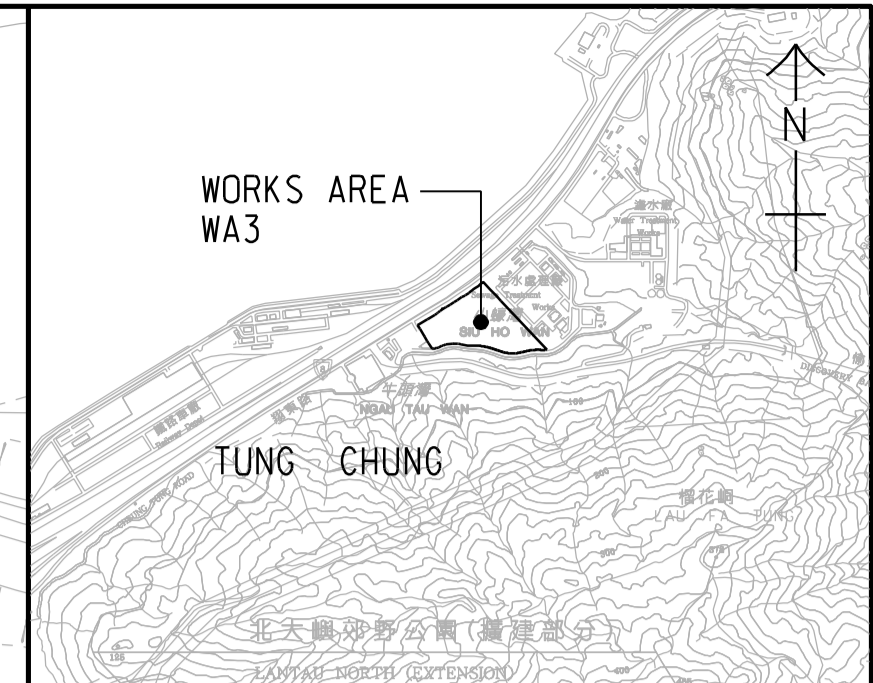
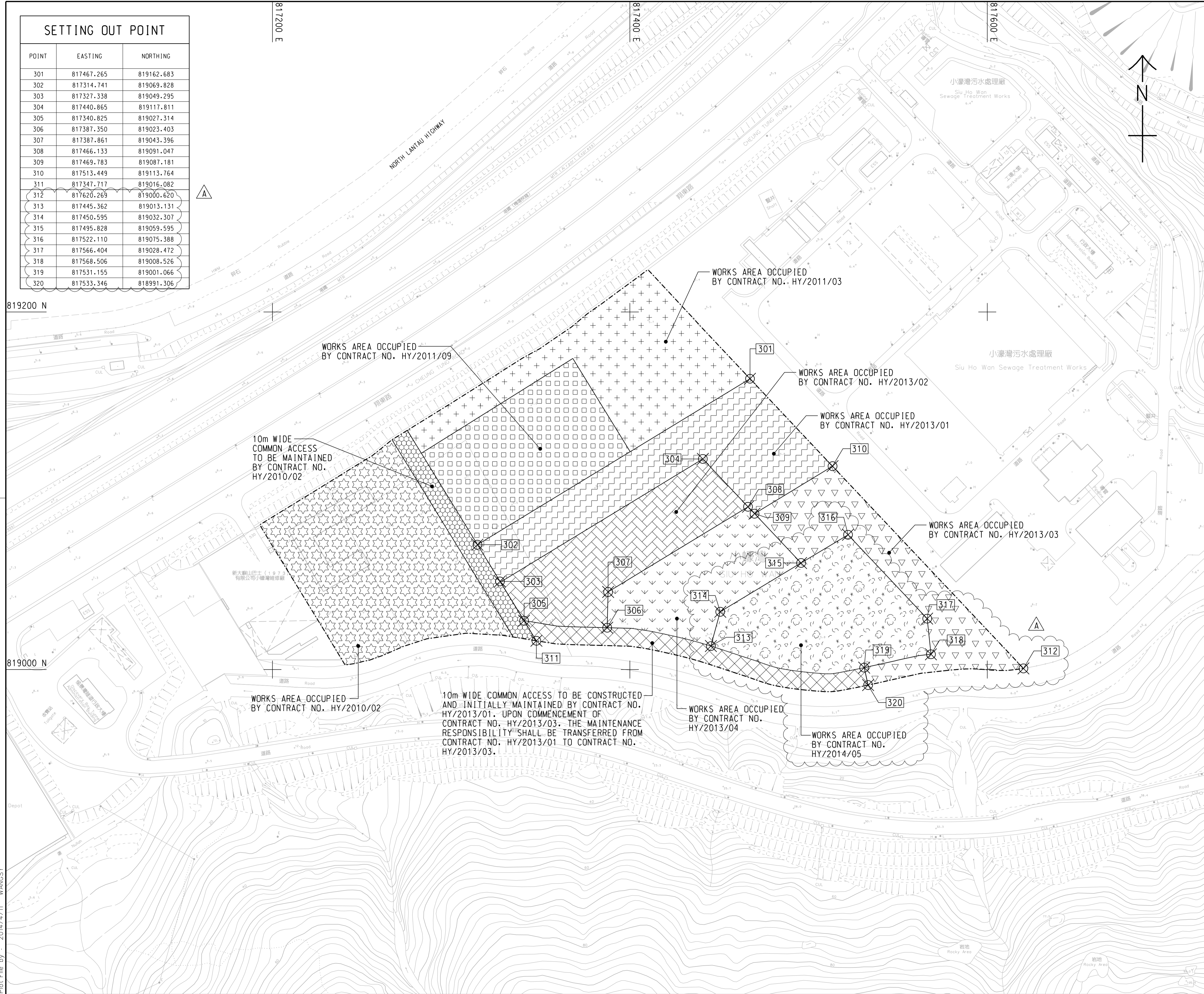
81600 E

819200 N

819000 N

Plot File by : 2014/4/11 WANGSY

p:\projects\60191048\drawing\contract\c4\1000\C4_000_C00_1041.dgn



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 25000

NOTES:

- COORDINATES ARE RELATED TO HONG KONG METRIC GRID (1980).
- DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETER AND CHAINAGE ARE IN METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

LEGEND:

	WORKS AREA BOUNDARY
	PORTION 3.1
	PORTION 3.2
	PORTION 3.3
	PORTION 3.4
	PORTION 3.5
	PORTION 3.6
	PORTION 3.7
	PORTION 3.8
	PORTION 3.9
	PORTION 3.10

B	WORKING DRAWING	BWCW SCI	APR. 15
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 2	BWCW SCI	APR. 14
-	TENDER DRAWING	BWCW SCI	FEB. 14
REV. 修改	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 校核	DATE 日期

路政署 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT
港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局
Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS STAGE II (SOUTHERN PORTION)

WORKS AREA WA3

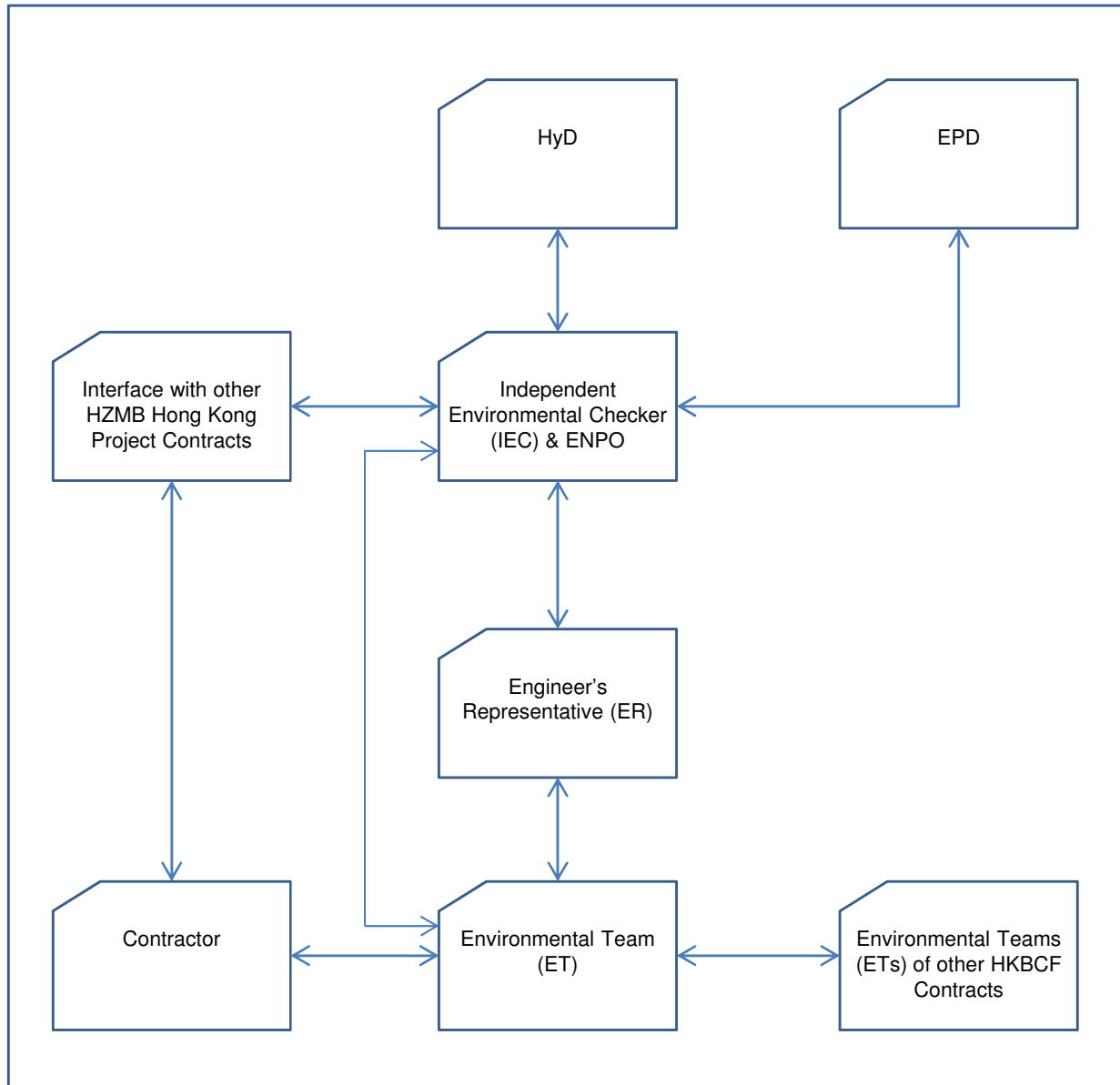
AECOM Aedas
Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI

DRG.NO. 60191048/C4/000/C00/1041B
圖紙編號

DESIGNED BY 設計	BWCW	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	HY/2013/04	P. Dir. APPROVED 批准人	TKH
DRAWN BY 繪圖	WSY	STATUS 階段	WORKING DRAWING		
SCALE 比例	A1 1 : 1000				
DIMENSIONS ARE IN 尺寸單位	METRES		© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所		

Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

Project Organisation for Environmental Works

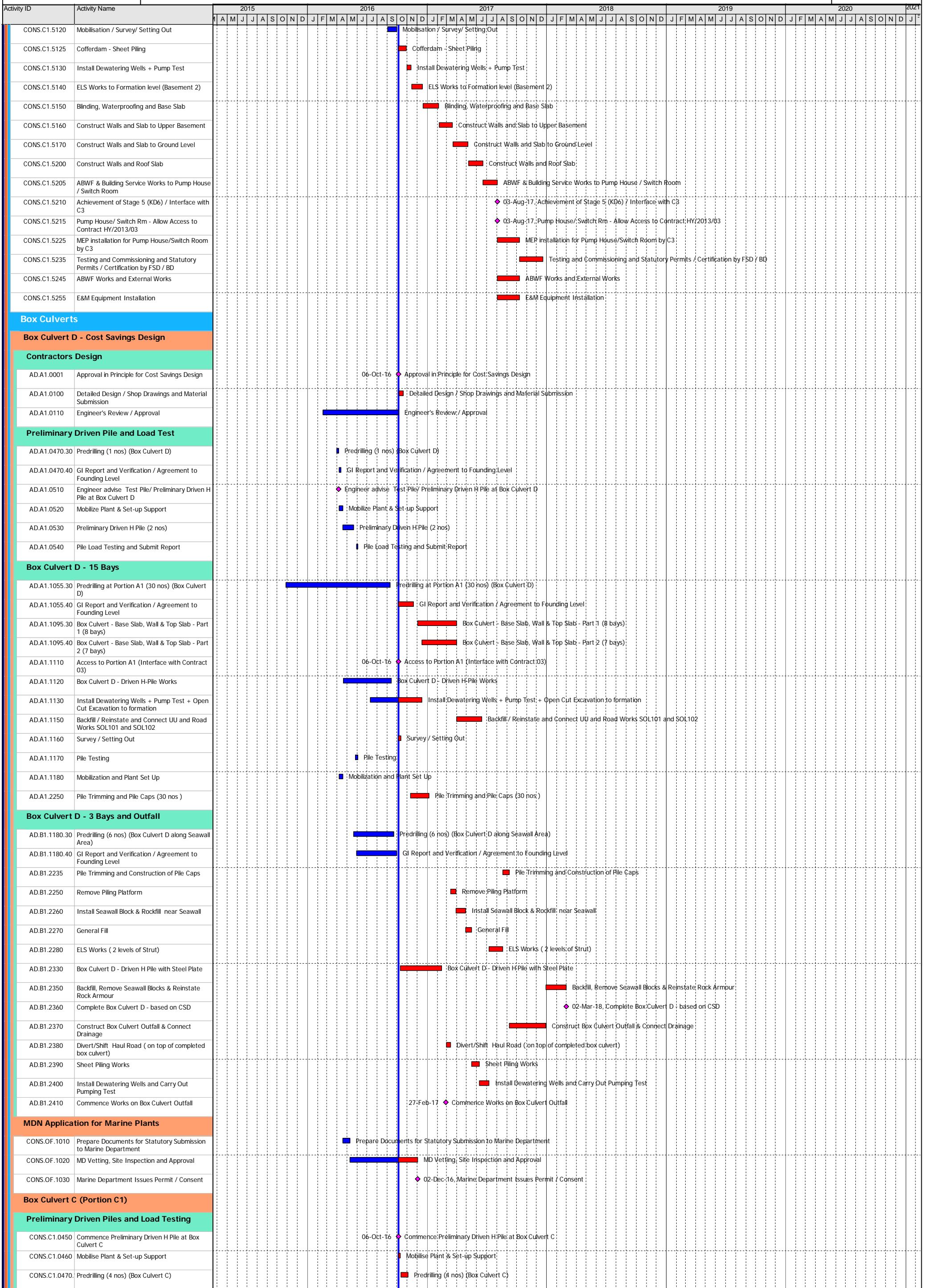


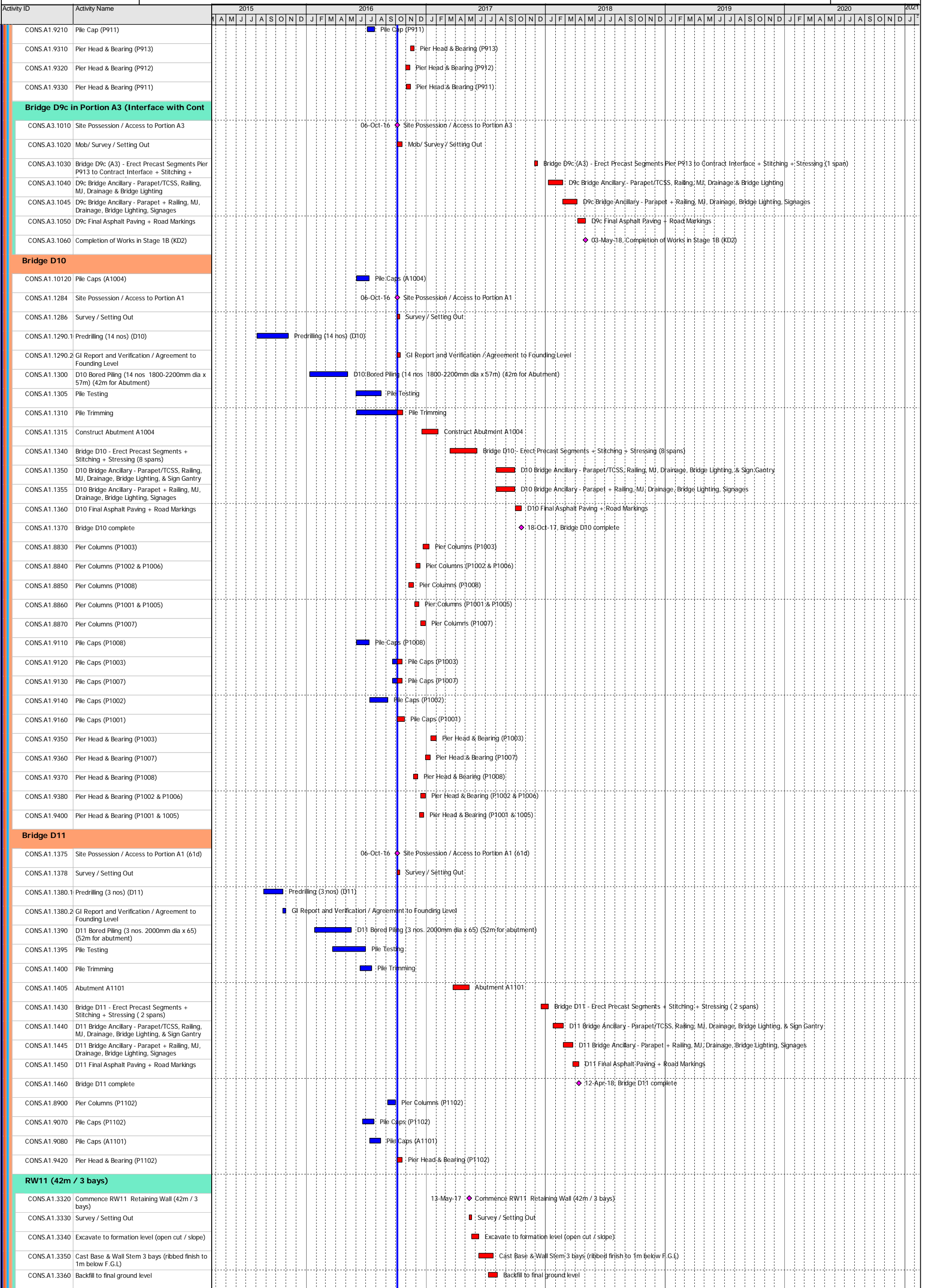
↔ Line of Communication

Appendix C. Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015				2016				2017				2018				2019				2020				2021																			
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N
Essential Works Updates - Tier 1 - 26 C																																													
Contract Key Dates																																													
CON.KD.0005	Letter of Acceptance (LOA)	Letter of Acceptance (LOA)																																											
CON.KD.0010	Commencement Date	Commencement Date																																											
CON.KD.0020	Completion of the whole of the Works (1520)	11-May-19, Completion of the whole of the Works (1520)																																											
Possession Dates																																													
CON.PD.1010	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 8	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 8																																											
CON.PD.1020	Site Possession of Portion A2 (61)	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A2 (61)																																											
CON.PD.1050	Site Possession of Portion A5 (61)	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A5 (61)																																											
CON.PD.1060	Site Possession of Portion A6 (61)	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A6 (61)																																											
CON.PD.1070	Site Possession of Portion B1-5 (92)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B1-5 (92)																																											
CON.PD.1080	Site Possession of Portion B2 (123)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B2 (123)																																											
CON.PD.1130	Site Possession of Portion B5 (123)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B5 (123)																																											
CON.PD.1140	Site Possession of Portion C1 (184)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion C1 (184)																																											
CON.PD.1150	Site Possession of Portion C2 (184)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion C2 (184)																																											
CON.PD.1160	Site Possession of Portion D1 (183)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion D1 (183)																																											
CON.PD.1180	Site Possession of Portion D3 (183)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion D3 (183)																																											
CON.PD.1190	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 2	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 2																																											
CON.PD.1200	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 5	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 5																																											
CON.PD.1210	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 1	11-May-19, Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 1																																											
CON.PD.1220	Site Possession of Portion C1 -1 (184)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion C1 -1 (184)																																											
CON.PD.1230	Site Possession of Portion C1 -2 (184)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion C1 -2 (184)																																											
CON.PD.1240	Site Possession of Portion B1 -1 (92)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B1 -1 (92)																																											
CON.PD.1250	Site Possession of Portion B1 -2 (92)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B1 -2 (92)																																											
CON.PD.1260	Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 7	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 7																																											
CON.PD.1270	Site Possession of Portion B1-3 (92)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B1-3 (92)																																											
CON.PD.1280	Site Possession of Portion B1-4 (92)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion B1-4 (92)																																											
CON.PD.1290	Site Possession of Portion C1 -3 (184)	06-Oct-16, Site Possession of Portion C1 -3 (184)																																											
Site Access Dates																																													
CON.PD.1030	Site Access of Portion A3 (476)	06-Oct-16, Site Access of Portion A3 (476)																																											
CON.PD.1040	Site Access of Portion A4 (627)	29-Nov-16, Site Access of Portion A4 (627)																																											
CON.PD.1090	Site Access of Portion B3 (476)	06-Oct-16, Site Access of Portion B3 (476)																																											
CON.PD.1100	Site Access of Portion B4 (627)	29-Nov-16, Site Access of Portion B4 (627)																																											
CON.PD.1170	Site Access of Portion D2 (488)	06-Oct-16, Site Access of Portion D2 (488)																																											
Contractual Key Dates - Stage / Section I																																													
CON.FOT.KD01	KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525)	06-Oct-16, KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525)																																											
CON.FOT.KD02	KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650)	22-Dec-16, KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650)																																											
CON.FOT.KD03	KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525)	06-Oct-16, KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525)																																											
CON.FOT.KD04	KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465)	06-Oct-16, KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465)																																											
CON.FOT.KD05	KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615)	17-Nov-16, KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615)																																											
CON.FOT.KD06	KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615)	17-Nov-16, KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615)																																											
CON.FOT.KD07	KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270)	06-Oct-16, KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270)																																											
CON.FOT.KD08	KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795)	16-May-17, KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795)																																											
CON.FOT.KD09	KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803)	24-May-17, KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803)																																											
CON.FOT.KD10	KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803)	24-May-17, KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803)																																											
CON.FOT.KD11	KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565)	06-Oct-16, KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565)																																											
CON.FOT.KD12	KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803)	24-May-17, KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803)																																											
CON.FOT.KD13	KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465)	06-Oct-16, KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465)																																											
CON.FOT.KD14	KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155)	11-May-18, KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155)																																											
CON.FOT.KD15	KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795)	16-May-17, KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795)																																											
CON.FOT.KD16	KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155)	11-May-18, KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155)																																											
CON.FOT.KD17	KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718)	28-Feb-17, KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718)																																											
CON.FOT.KD17A	KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795)	16-May-17, KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795)																																											
CON.FOT.KD18	KD18 - Completion of Section VIID of the Works (1155)	11-May-18, KD18 - Completion of Section VIID of the Works (1155)																																											
CON.FOT.KD19	KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160)	16-May-18, KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160)																																											
CON.FOT.KD20	KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520)	11-May-19, KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520)																																											
Contractual Handover Dates to Employer																																													
CON.HD.1190	Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days)	13-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days)																																											
CON.HD.1200	Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days)	13-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days)																																											
CON.HD.1210	Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days)	21-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days)																																											
CON.HD.1220	Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days)	21-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days)																																											
CON.HD.1240	Handover of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days)	06-Oct-16, Handover of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days)																																											

Activity ID	Activity Name	2015					2016					2017					2018					2019					2020					2021																																				
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O
PROC.MA.1610	Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Materials Submission																								Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Materials Submission																																											
PROC.MA.1615	Engineer's Review / Approval																								Engineer's Review / Approval																																											
PROC.MA.1650	Production / Manufacturing / Fabrication																								Production / Manufacturing / Fabrication																																											
PROC.MA.1670	Materials Delivery (first delivery)																								21-Nov-16 ♦ Materials Delivery (first delivery)																																											
Precast Concrete - Segments																																																																				
PROC.MA.1760	Moulds Detailed Design Preparation / Submission																								Moulds Detailed Design Preparation / Submission																																											
PROC.MA.1765	Engineer's Review / Approval																								Engineer's Review / Approval																																											
PROC.MA.1770	Mould Fabrication																								Mould Fabrication																																											
PROC.MA.1780	Cast Prototype / Inspection and Approval																								Cast Prototype / Inspection and Approval																																											
PROC.MA.2570	Production of Precast Segments																								Production of Precast Segments																																											
PROC.MA.2590	Materials Delivery (First Delivery)																								14-Nov-16 ♦ Materials Delivery (First Delivery)																																											
Segment Fabrication and Post Pouring																																																																				
Segment Fabrication Type A																																																																				
Fab.A1.001	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D1 (96 nos)																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D1 (96 nos)																																											
Segment Fabrication Type C1																																																																				
Fab.TC1.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (91-106) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (91-106) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (1-3) 3 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (1-3) 3 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (1-30) 30 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (1-30) 30 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (66-80) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (66-80) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (14-27) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (14-27) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (1-15) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (1-15) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC1.0080	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (4-14) 11 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (4-14) 11 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (48-64) 17 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (48-64) 17 nos.																																											
Fab.TC3.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (31-47) 17 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (31-47) 17 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (103-129) 27 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (103-129) 27 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (46-60) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (46-60) 15 nos.																																											
Segment Fabrication Type C2																																																																				
Fab.TC1.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-15) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-15) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (112-127) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (112-127) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (31-59) 29 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (31-59) 29 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (29-42) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (29-42) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (48-65) 18 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (48-65) 18 nos.																																											
Fab.TC2.00050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (16-30) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (16-30) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC3.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (44-84, 107-111) 46 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (44-84, 107-111) 46 nos.																																											
Fab.TC3.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (31-45) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (31-45) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (65-78) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (65-78) 14 nos.																																											
Segment Fabrication Type C3																																																																				
Fab.TC3.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (15-28) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (15-28) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.TC3.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (43-70 & 100-102) 31 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (43-70 & 100-102) 31 nos.																																											
Fab.TC3.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (28-49) 22 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (28-49) 22 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (1-43,85-90) 49 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (1-43,85-90) 49 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (60-75) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (60-75) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (81-95) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (81-95) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.TC4.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (1-13) 13 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (1-13) 13 nos.																																											
Segment Fabrication Type D2																																																																				
Fab.T1.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (75-86 & 92-104) 25 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (75-86 & 92-104) 25 nos.																																											
Fab.T1.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (33-46) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (33-46) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.T1.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (1-15) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (1-15) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (32-46) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (32-46) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (1-15) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (1-15) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (33-47) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (33-47) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (29-41) 13 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (29-41) 13 nos.																																											
Fab.T3.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (47-57, 70-74) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (47-57, 70-74) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.T3.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (68-88 & 27-32) 27 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (68-88 & 27-32) 27 nos.																																											
Fab.T3.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-14) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-14) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.T4.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (61-67 & 89-95) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (61-67 & 89-95) 14 nos.																																											
Fab.T4.0040	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (48-62) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (48-62) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.T4.0050	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (78-98) 21 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (78-98) 21 nos.																																											
Fab.T4.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (96-109) 14 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (96-109) 14 nos.																																											
Segment Fabrication Type D3																																																																				
Fab.T1.0010	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (17-31) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (17-31) 15 nos.																																											
Fab.T1.0030	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (1-26) 26 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (1-26) 26 nos.																																											
Fab.T1.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (1-16) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (1-16) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.T1.0070	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (1-16) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (1-16) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0020	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (1-16) 16 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (1-16) 16 nos.																																											
Fab.T2.0060	Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (17-31) 15 nos.																								Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (17-31) 15 nos.																																											





Activity ID	Activity Name	2015												2016												2017												2018												2019												2020												2021																			
		A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N
Bridge D12a																																																																																													
CONS.B1.1835	Site Possession / Access to Portion B1															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B1.1837	Site Survey and Setting Out															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B1.1840.1	Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a)	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B1.1840.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B1.1850	D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket)	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B1.1855	Pile Testing	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B1.1860	Pile Trimming	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B1.1890	Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B1.1900	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B1.1905	D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B1.1910	D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B1.1920	Bridge D12a complete																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B1.2020	Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2040	Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2050	Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2070	Pier Columns (P1206)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2440	Pile Caps (P1206)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2450	Pile Caps (P1201)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2460	Pile Caps (P1202)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2470	Pile Caps (P1203)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2480	Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2500	Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2520	Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414)																																																																																												
CONS.B1.2530	Pier Head & Bearing (P1206)																																																																																												
Bridge D12b																																																																																													
CONS.B2.2015	Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B2.2018	Site Survey / Setting out															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B2.2020.1	Predrilling (18 nos) (D12b)	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B2.2020.2	GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B2.2030	D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket)	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B2.2035	Pile Testing	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B2.2040	Pile Trimming	06-Oct-16																																																																																											
CONS.B2.2070	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B2.2080	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B2.2085	D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B2.2090	Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
CONS.B2.2100	Pier Columns (P1211)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2110	Pier Columns (P1212)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2120	Pier Columns (P1214)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2130	Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Portal)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2140	Pier Columns (P1210)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2150	Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Portal)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2160	Pier Columns (P1208)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2170	Pier Columns (P1209)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2190	Pile Caps (P1211)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2200	Pile Caps (P1212)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2210	Pile Caps (P1213 - A)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2220	Pile Caps (P1213 - B)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2230	Pile Caps (P1214)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2240	Pile Caps (P1207)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2250	Pile Caps (P1208)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2260	Pile Caps (P1209)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2270	Pile Caps (P1210)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2280	Pier Columns (P1207)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2290	Pier Head & Bearing (P1211)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2300	Pier Head & Bearing (P1214)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2320	Pier Head & Bearing (P1212)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2340	Pier Head & Bearing (P1207)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2350	Pier Head & Bearing (P1210)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2360	Pier Head & Bearing (P1208)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2370	Pier Head & Bearing (P1209)																																																																																												
CONS.B2.2380	Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans)																																							04-Jul-18																																																					
Bridge D12b (cast in-situ) in Portion B3 (Inter)																																																																																													
CONS.B3.2110	Site Possession/Access to Portion B3															06-Oct-16																																																																													
CONS.B3.2120	Survey / Setting Out															06-Oct-16																																																																													

Appendix D. Event and Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; 2. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 3. Review the Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 5. Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; 6. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 7. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under control; 8. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor; 5. Check monitoring data. 6. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Discuss with the ET and the IEC and propose measures to the IEC and the ER/SOR; 3. Implement the agreed measures.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; 2. Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; 3. Identify source(s) of impact; 4. Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; 5. Check monitoring data; 6. Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 7. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; 2. Discuss monitoring results and findings with the ET and the Contractor; 3. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposals for additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such proposals and any other mitigation measures. 3. Supervise the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 3. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. 4. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures.

Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Conflicts occur	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check Contractor's proposed remedial design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare checking report(s) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check and endorse ET's report(s) • Check and certify Contractor's proposed remedial design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supervise the Contractor to carry out the proposed remediation work 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propose remedial design and carry out the proposed work

Appendix E. Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2019

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Transported to other Projects (Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (Note 1)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	4.2740	0	0	0	4.2740	0	0	0	0	0	0.1046
Feb	0.9927	0	0	0	0.9927	0	0	0	0	0	0.0864
Mar	1.4638	0	0	0	1.4638	0	0	0	0	0	0.0843
Apr	0.1044	0	0	0	0.1044	0	0	0	0	0	0.0688
May	0.9415	0	0	0	0.9415	0	0	0	0	0	0.0745
Jun	0.6075	0	0	0	0.6075	0	0	0	0	0	0.0176
Sub-total	8.3839	0	0	0.000	8.3839	0	0	0	0	0	0.4362
Jul	0.1456	0	0	0	0.1456	0	0	0	0	0	0.0873
Aug	1.4485	0	0	0	1.4485	0	0	0	0	0	0.0383
Sep	0.6110	0	0	0	0.6110	0	0	0	0	0	0.0526
Oct	0.4347	0	0	0	0.4347	0	0	0	0	0	0.0358
Nov											
Dec											
Total	11.0237	0	0	0.000	11.0237	0	0	0	0	0	0.6502

Note: (1) Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

(2) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03

Monthly Summary of Excavated Marine Sediment for 2019

Month	a. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Generated	b. Estimate Volume of Accumulated Excavated Marine Sediment Treated	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Transported to Other Projects (Note 1)	e. Estimated Volume of Treated Excavated Marine Sediment Stored on Site (Unused)
	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)	(in m ³)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	0	0	0	0	0
Nov					
Dec					
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Note: (1) "Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03. The disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017.

Appendix F. Environmental Licences and Permits

Environmental Licences and Permits

Item No.	Type of Permit / Licence	Reference No.	Application Date	Valid from	Valid until	Remark
1	Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-353/2009/K	24 Mar 2016	11 Apr 2016	N/A	Issued
2	Further Environmental Permit under EIAO	FEP-01/353/2009/K	29 Nov 2018	27 Dec 2018	N/A	Issued
3	Construction Dust Notification (HKBCF Southern Portion)	387156	26 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Notified
4	Construction Waste Disposal Account	7022038	16 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Account approved
5	Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (HKBCF Southern Portion)	Waste Producer Number (WPN): 5213-951-C3952-01	27 Mar 2015	27 Apr 2015	N/A	Registration completed
6	Discharge Licence under WPCO (Works Area WA3)	WT00022316-2015	1 Jun 2015	14 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2020	Issued
7	Discharge Licence under WPCO (HKBCF Works Area)	WT00028782-2017	25 May 2017	19 Jul 2017	31 Jul 2022	Issued
8	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0713-19	19 Jul 2019	30 Sep 2019	4 Mar 2020	Issued

Appendix G. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

Appendix G – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Air Quality				
S5.5.6.1	A1	1) The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	V (impact air quality monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04 (AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B) & HY/2011/03 (AMS6))

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
S5.5.7.1	A6	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system; • All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP; • Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system; • The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system; • All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point; • All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed; • All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and • Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body. 	Selected representative dust monitoring station	N/A
S5.5.2.7	A7	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points. 	All construction sites	N/A
Construction Noise (Air borne)				
S6.4.10	N1	<p>1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	All construction sites	V
S6.4.11	N2	<p>2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.</p>	All construction sites	V
S6.4.12	N3	<p>3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @ 14kg/m²), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.</p>	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.13	N4	<p>4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.</p>	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
S6.4.14	N5	<p>5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.</p>	All construction sites where practicable	V
	N6	<p>6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.</p>	Selected representative noise monitoring station	N/A
Sediment				
S7.3	S1	<p>1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.</p>	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Noise)				
S8.3.8	WM1	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.9- S8.3.11	WM2	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	All construction sites	V
S8.2.12- S8.3.15	WM3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.16	WM4	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly. 	All construction sites	V
S8.3.17	WM5	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their 	All construction sites	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<p>deposit should be provided if feasible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided. • Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes. 		
Water Quality (Construction Phase)				
S9.11.1.1	W1	<p><u>Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works. • Silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works. 	Marine works	N/A
S9.11.1.7	W2	<p><u>Land Works</u></p> <p>General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters; • sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided; • storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks; • silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm; • temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel; • rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; • measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system; • open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms; • manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers; • discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system; • all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit; • wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain; • the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel; • wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects; • vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal; • the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately; • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance; • all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and 	Land-based works areas	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system. 		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	At identified monitoring locations	V (impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Ecology (Construction Phase)				
S10.7	E2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install silt curtain during the construction. Limit dredging and works fronts. • Good site practices. • Site runoff control. 	Marine works and Land-based works areas	N/A
S10.7	E4	Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin Exclusion Zone; • Dolphin watching plan 	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels • Avoidance of percussive piling 	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control vessel speed • Skipper training • Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands. 	Marine Traffic	N/A
S10.10	E9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dolphin vessel monitoring 	North Lantau and West Lantau	V (post-construction dolphin monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2012/08)
Fisheries				
S11.7	F4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP); • Contingency plan. 	HKBCF	V
Landscape & Visual (Detailed Design Phase)				
S14.3.3.1	LV1	<p>General design measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed; • Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting; • Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities; • Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations; • Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed; • Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; • Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline; • For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and • Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF. 	HKBCF	V

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	<p><u>Mitigate both Landscape and Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas.</p> <p>G2. Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic.</p> <p>G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR.</p> <p>G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF</p> <p>G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas</p> <p>G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed</p> <p>G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;</p> <p>G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall.</p> <p>G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.</p>	HKBCF	V
S14.3.3.3	LV3	<p><u>Mitigate Visual Impacts</u></p> <p>V1. Minimize time for construction activities during construction period.</p> <p>V2. Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.</p>		V
EM&A				
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	All construction sites	V
S15.5 - S15.6	EM2	<p>1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.</p> <p>2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.</p>	All construction sites	V
Legend:	V = implemented; x = not implemented; N/A = not applicable			

Appendix H. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	11	0	0

Appendix I. Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule

Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for October 2019

by Mott MacDonald monitoring team

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
			Weekly Site Audit			
6	7	8	9	10	11 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	12
		Dolphin Monitoring	Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit			
13	14	15	16	17 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	18	19
	Dolphin Monitoring		Weekly Site Audit			
20	21	22	23 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	24	25	26
	Weekly Site Audit		Water Quality Monitoring			
27	28	29 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	30	31		
		Dolphin Monitoring	Weekly Site Audit			

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin (post-construction phase, monthly); monitoring conducted and data collected by TM-CLKL Contract No. HY/2012/08

Weekly Site Audit

Tenative Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for November 2019 by Mott MacDonald monitoring team

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	5 Dolphin Monitoring	6 Weekly Site Audit	7	8	9 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
10	11	12	13 Weekly Site Audit	14	15 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	16
17	18 Weekly Site Audit	19	20 Water Quality Monitoring Dolphin Monitoring	21 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	22	23
24	25 Dolphin Monitoring	26	27 AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP Dolphin Monitoring Weekly Site Audit	28	29	30

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin (post-construction phase, monthly); monitoring conducted and data collected by TM-CLKL Contract No. HY/2012/08

Weekly Site Audit

Appendix J. Calibration Certificates



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK1864495
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ---

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1864495
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ---



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864495-001	S/N: 235780	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 235780

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
 Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
 Serial No. 235780
 Equipment Ref: Nil
 Job Order HK1864495

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
 Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
 Equipment Ref: HVS 018
 Last Calibration Date: 21 September 2018

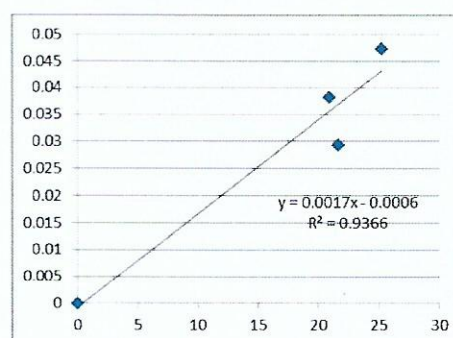
Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2557	20.9
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2891	21.6
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3379	25.3

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0017
 Correlation Coefficient 0.9678
 Date of Issue 28 December 2018



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 - Factor 0.0017 should be applied for TSP monitoring
- *if $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : Fai So Signature : *Fai So* Date : 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : *Ben Tam* Date : 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location :	Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung	Date of Calibration: 21-Sep-18
Location ID :	Calibration Room	Next Calibration Date: 21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56	Slope = 37.2548 Intercept = -5.5606 Corr. coeff. = 0.9970
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62	
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66	
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

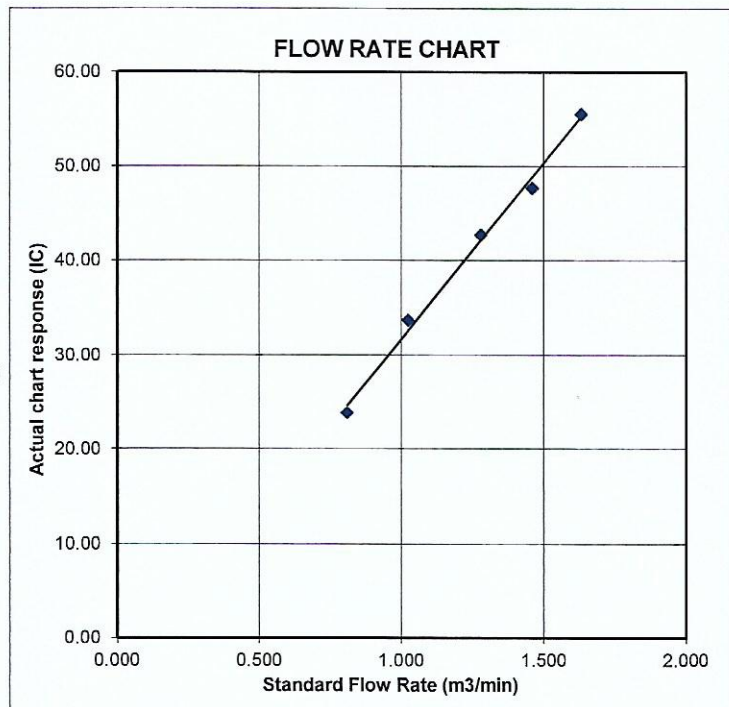
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 13, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 1612		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pa)$
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd



ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER	: HK1864496
CLIENT	: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH	: 1
		DATE RECEIVED	: 11-DEC-2018
		DATE OF ISSUE	: 28-DEC-2018
PROJECT	: ----	NO. OF SAMPLES	: 1
		CLIENT ORDER	: ----

General Comments

- Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.
- Sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd
Part of the **ALS Laboratory Group**

11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER : HK1864496
SUB-BATCH : 1
CLIENT : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.
PROJECT : ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK1864496-001	S/N: 6Z7784	Equipments	11-Dec-2018	S/N: 6Z7784

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type: Laser Dust monitor
 Manufacturer: Sibata LD-3B
 Serial No. 6Z7784
 Equipment Ref: Nil
 Job Order HK1864496

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment: Higher Volume Sampler
 Location & Location ID: AUES office (calibration room)
 Equipment Ref: HVS 018
 Last Calibration Date: 21 September 2018

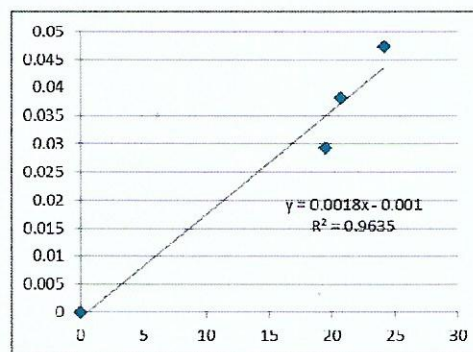
Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date: 17&18 December 2018

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m ³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr03min	12:20 ~ 14:23	18.0	1022.2	0.038	2533	20.7
2hr14min	09:11 ~ 11:25	18.1	1022.2	0.029	2601	19.4
2hr14min	11:33 ~ 13:47	18.1	1022.2	0.047	3232	24.2

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): 0.0018
 Correlation Coefficient 0.9816
 Date of Issue 28 December 2018



Remarks:

- Strong** Correlation ($R > 0.8$)
 - Factor 0.0018 should be applied for TSP monitoring
- *If $R < 0.5$, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator: Fai So Signature: *Fai So* Date: 28 December 2018

QC Reviewer: Ben Tam Signature: *Ben Tam* Date: 28 December 2018

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 21-Sep-18
 Location ID : Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 21-Dec-18

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)	1011.6	Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)	758.7
Temperature (°C)	29.2	Temperature (K)	302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH	Qstd Slope ->	2.02017
Model->	5025A	Qstd Intercept ->	-0.03691
Calibration Date->	13-Feb-18	Expiry Date->	13-Feb-19

CALIBRATION

Plate No.	H2O (L) (in)	H2O (R) (in)	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
18	5.4	5.4	10.8	1.632	56	55.56	Slope = 37.2548 Intercept = -5.5606 Corr. coeff. = 0.9970
13	4.3	4.3	8.6	1.459	48	47.62	
10	3.3	3.3	6.6	1.280	43	42.66	
8	2.1	2.1	4.2	1.025	34	33.73	
5	1.3	1.3	2.6	0.810	24	23.81	

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

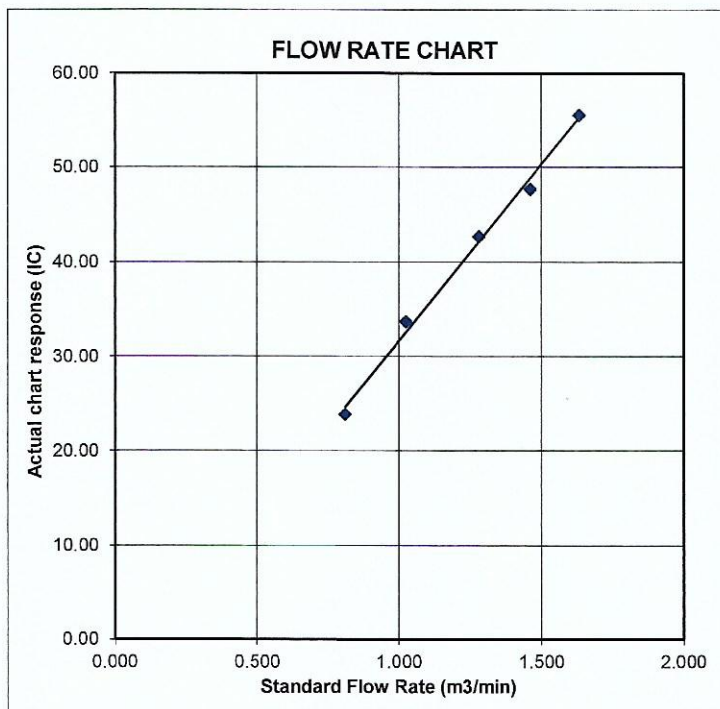
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: February 13, 2018	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 293	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 763.3	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 1612		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3970	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0000	6.3	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8900	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8440	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7010	12.6	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)}$ (y-axis)
1.0172	0.7281	1.4293	0.9958	0.7128	0.8762
1.0130	1.0130	2.0213	0.9917	0.9917	1.2392
1.0109	1.1358	2.2599	0.9896	1.1120	1.3854
1.0098	1.1964	2.3702	0.9886	1.1713	1.4530
1.0046	1.4331	2.8586	0.9835	1.4030	1.7524
QSTD	m=	2.02017	QA	m=	1.26500
	b=	-0.03691		b=	-0.02263
	r=	0.99988		r=	0.99988

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa=	Va/ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta/Pa)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ENVIROTECH SERVICE CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS2 (Tung Chung Pier)
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 18/08/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 1060

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
Service Date : 25 February 2019
Slope (m) : 2.07076
Intercept (b) : -0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition


Pa (hpa) : 1006
Ta (K) : 302

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.0	3.429	1.670	55	54.45
2 13 holes	9.4	3.035	1.480	50	49.50
3 10 holes	6.6	2.543	1.242	45	44.55
4 7 holes	4.5	2.100	1.028	37	36.63
5 5 holes	2.4	1.534	0.755	30	29.70

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 27.333 Intercept(b): 9.206 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9967

Checked by: 
Magnum Fan

Date: 21/08/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS2
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 17/10/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3976

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 25 February 2019
 Slope (m) : 2.07076
 Intercept (b) : -0.02917
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 300

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.6	3.401	1.657	54	53.93
2 13 holes	9.2	3.029	1.477	50	49.93
3 10 holes	6.6	2.566	1.253	45	44.94
4 7 holes	4.4	2.095	1.026	38	37.95
5 5 holes	2.4	1.547	0.761	30	29.96

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 26.848

Intercept(b): 10.192

Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9969

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 21/10/2019

ENVIROTECH SERVICE CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS3C (Ying Tung Estate)
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 18/08/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 3977

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
Service Date : 25 February 2019
Slope (m) : 2.07076
Intercept (b) : -0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition


Pa (hpa) : 1006
Ta (K) : 302

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.0	3.429	1.670	54	53.46
2 13 holes	9.2	3.003	1.464	50	49.50
3 10 holes	6.7	2.562	1.251	45	44.55
4 7 holes	4.5	2.100	1.028	38	37.62
5 5 holes	2.4	1.534	0.755	28	27.72

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 28.153 Intercept(b): 7.834 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9917

Checked by: 
Magnum Fan

Date: 21/08/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS3C (Ying Tung Estate)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 17/10/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3977

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 25 February 2019
 Slope (m) : 2.07076
 Intercept (b) : -0.02917
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 300

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	12.2	3.488	1.699	55	54.92
2 13 holes	9.4	3.062	1.493	50	49.93
3 10 holes	6.8	2.604	1.272	44	43.94
4 7 holes	4.4	2.095	1.026	37	36.95
5 5 holes	2.3	1.514	0.745	28	27.96

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{\frac{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{\frac{Pa/Pstd}{Tstd/Ta}}\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 28.286 Intercept(b): 7.475 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9987

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 21/10/2019

ENVIROTECH SERVICE CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS7B
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 18/08/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 3976

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
Service Date : 25 February 2019
Slope (m) : 2.07076
Intercept (b) : -0.02917
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition


Pa (hpa) : 1006
Ta (K) : 302

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.8	3.400	1.656	54	53.46
2 13 holes	9.2	3.003	1.464	49	48.51
3 10 holes	6.5	2.524	1.233	44	43.56
4 7 holes	4.2	2.029	0.994	37	36.63
5 5 holes	2.5	1.565	0.770	30	29.70

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{Pa/Pstd}(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 26.506 Intercept(b): 9.941 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9977

Checked by: 
Magnum Fan

Date: 21/08/2019

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS7B
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 17/10/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 1060

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454
 Service Date : 25 February 2019
 Slope (m) : 2.07076
 Intercept (b) : -0.02917
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1017
 Ta(K) : 300

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC (chart)	Y (corrected)
1 18 holes	11.8	3.430	1.678	54	53.93
2 13 holes	9.2	3.029	1.483	49	48.93
3 10 holes	6.5	2.546	1.247	45	44.94
4 7 holes	4.5	2.118	1.039	37	36.95
5 5 holes	2.3	1.514	0.745	28	27.96

Notes: $Z = \sqrt{\frac{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}$, $X = Z/m - b$, $Y(\text{Corrected Flow}) = IC * \{\sqrt{\frac{Pa/Pstd}{Tstd/Ta}}\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m): 27.769

Intercept(b): 8.155

Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9926

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 21/10/2019



RECALIBRATION

DUE DATE:

February 25, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 25, 2019 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320 Ta: 294 °K
 Operator: Jim Tisch Pa: 762.0 mm Hg
 Calibration Model #: TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: 2454

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4400	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0200	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9120	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8700	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7180	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0120	0.7028	1.4257	0.9958	0.6915	0.8784
1.0077	0.9880	2.0162	0.9916	0.9722	1.2423
1.0057	1.1028	2.2542	0.9896	1.0851	1.3889
1.0045	1.1546	2.3642	0.9885	1.1362	1.4567
0.9992	1.3916	2.8513	0.9832	1.3694	1.7569
QSTD	m= 2.07076		QA	m= 1.29667	
	b= -0.02917			b= -0.01797	
	r= 1.00000			r= 1.00000	

Calculations

$Vstd = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	$Va = \Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$	$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
$Qstd = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	$Qa = 1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions

Tstd: 298.15 °K

Pstd: 760 mm Hg

Key

ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)

ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)

Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)

Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)

b: intercept

m: slope

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration : 24 July 2019

Brand of Test Meter: Davis

Model: Vantage Pro 2 (s/n: BB180328020)

Location : AMS3C

Procedures :

- 1. Wind Still Test: The wind speed sensor was hold by hand until it keep still
- 2.Wind Speed Test: The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the Anemometer
- 3.Wind Direction Test : The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four directions

Results:

Wind Still Test


Wind Speed (m/s)
0.00


Wind Speed Test

Davis (m/s)	Anemometer (m/s)
1.3	1.4
2.2	1.9
4.5	5.1

Wind Direction Test

Davis (o)	Marine Compass (o)
271	270
1	0
89	90
180	180

Calibrated by: 
Yeung Ping Fai
(Technical Officer)

Checked by : 
Ho Kam Fat
(Senior Technical Officer)



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C193443

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC19-1283)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 21 June 2019

Description / 儀器名稱 : Anemometer

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Lutron

Model No. / 型號 : AM-4201

Serial No. / 編號 : AF.27513

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,
New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 2 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By

測試

T F Lee

Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

H C Chan

Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

5 July 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

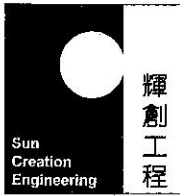
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C193443
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL386	Multi-function Measuring Instrument	S16493

- Test procedure : MA130N.

- Results :

Air Velocity

Applied Value (m/s)	UUT Reading (m/s)	Measured Correction		
		Value (m/s)	Measurement Uncertainty	
			Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.8	+0.2	0.2	2.0
4.0	3.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
8.1	7.9	+0.2	0.3	2.0
10.1	10.0	+0.1	0.4	2.0

Remarks : - The Measured Corrections are defined as :
Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI080035
Date of Issue : 06 Aug, 2019
Page No. : 1 of 2

PART A – CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.
Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,
Yu Chui Court, Shatin
New Territories, Hong Kong
Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B – DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment : YSI 6920V2 (Multi-Parameters)
Manufacturer : YSI (a xylem brand)
Serial Number : 18A104824
Date of Received : Aug 02, 2019
Date of Calibration : Aug 02, 2019
Date of Next Calibration^(a) : Nov 02, 2019

PART C – REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Reference Method</u>
pH at 25°C	APHA 21e 4500-H ⁺ B
Dissolved Oxygen	APHA 21e 4500-O G
Conductivity at 25°C	APHA 21e 2510 B
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS^(b,c)

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading ^(d) (pH Unit)	Tolerance ^(e) (pH Unit)	Results
4.00	4.01	0.01	Satisfactory
7.42	7.44	0.02	Satisfactory
10.01	10.00	-0.01	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ± 0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature


Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
11.5	11.4	-0.1	Satisfactory
26.0	25.9	-0.1	Satisfactory
51.5	52.0	0.5	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ± 2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

- ^(a) The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted from relevant international standards.
- ^(b) The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received
- ^(c) The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
- ^(d) "Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
- ^(e) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.


LEE Chun-ning, Desmond
Senior Chemist



專業化驗有限公司

QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong

Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com

Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI080035
Date of Issue : 06 Aug, 2019
Page No. : 2 of 2

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
0.01	0.26	0.25	Satisfactory
1.68	1.82	0.14	Satisfactory
4.52	4.83	0.21	Satisfactory
7.84	8.04	0.20	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ± 0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCl (M)	Expected Reading ($\mu\text{S/cm}$)	Displayed Reading ($\mu\text{S/cm}$)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	144.3	-1.8	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1394	-1.3	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12677	-1.7	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	58642	0.0	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	112012	0.1	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	10.06	0.6	Satisfactory
20	20.22	1.1	Satisfactory
30	30.17	0.6	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading ⁽¹⁾ (NTU)	Tolerance ⁽²⁾ (%)	Results
0	0.01	--	Satisfactory
10	10.04	0.4	Satisfactory
20	20.09	0.4	Satisfactory
100	100.19	0.2	Satisfactory
800	801.44	0.2	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

Remark(s): -

⁽¹⁾ "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

⁽²⁾ The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted from relevant international standards.



REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI080036
 Date of Issue : 06 Aug, 2019
 Page No. : 1 of 2

PART A – CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.
 Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,
 Yu Chui Court, Shatin
 New Territories, Hong Kong
 Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B – DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment : YSI 6920V2 (Multi-Parameters)
 Manufacturer : YSI (a xylem brand)
 Serial Number : 17H105557
 Date of Received : Aug 02, 2019
 Date of Calibration : Aug 02, 2019
 Date of Next Calibration^(a) : Nov 02, 2019

PART C – REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

Parameter	Reference Method
pH at 25°C	APHA 21e 4500-H ⁺ B
Dissolved Oxygen	APHA 21e 4500-O G
Conductivity at 25°C	APHA 21e 2510 B
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS^(b,c)

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading ^(d) (pH Unit)	Tolerance ^(e) (pH Unit)	Results
4.00	3.98	-0.02	Satisfactory
7.42	7.40	-0.02	Satisfactory
10.01	10.01	0.00	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ±0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature


Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
11.5	11.3	-0.2	Satisfactory
26.0	25.9	-0.1	Satisfactory
51.5	52.0	0.5	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ±2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

- ^(a) The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted from relevant international standards.
- ^(b) The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received
- ^(c) The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
- ^(d) "Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
- ^(e) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.


 LEE Chun-ning, Desmond
 Senior Chemist



REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No. : AI080036
Date of Issue : 06 Aug, 2019
Page No. : 2 of 2

PART D – CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
0.01	0.27	0.26	Satisfactory
1.68	1.75	0.07	Satisfactory
4.52	4.81	0.29	Satisfactory
7.84	8.00	0.16	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ± 0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCl (M)	Expected Reading ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Displayed Reading ($\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	152.6	3.9	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1389	-1.6	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12452	-3.4	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	58588	-0.1	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	111882	0.0	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	10.08	0.8	Satisfactory
20	20.35	1.8	Satisfactory
30	30.00	0.0	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading ^(f) (NTU)	Tolerance ^(g) (%)	Results
0	0.00	--	Satisfactory
10	10.03	0.3	Satisfactory
20	20.11	0.5	Satisfactory
100	100.07	0.1	Satisfactory
800	800.35	0.0	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

Remark(s): -

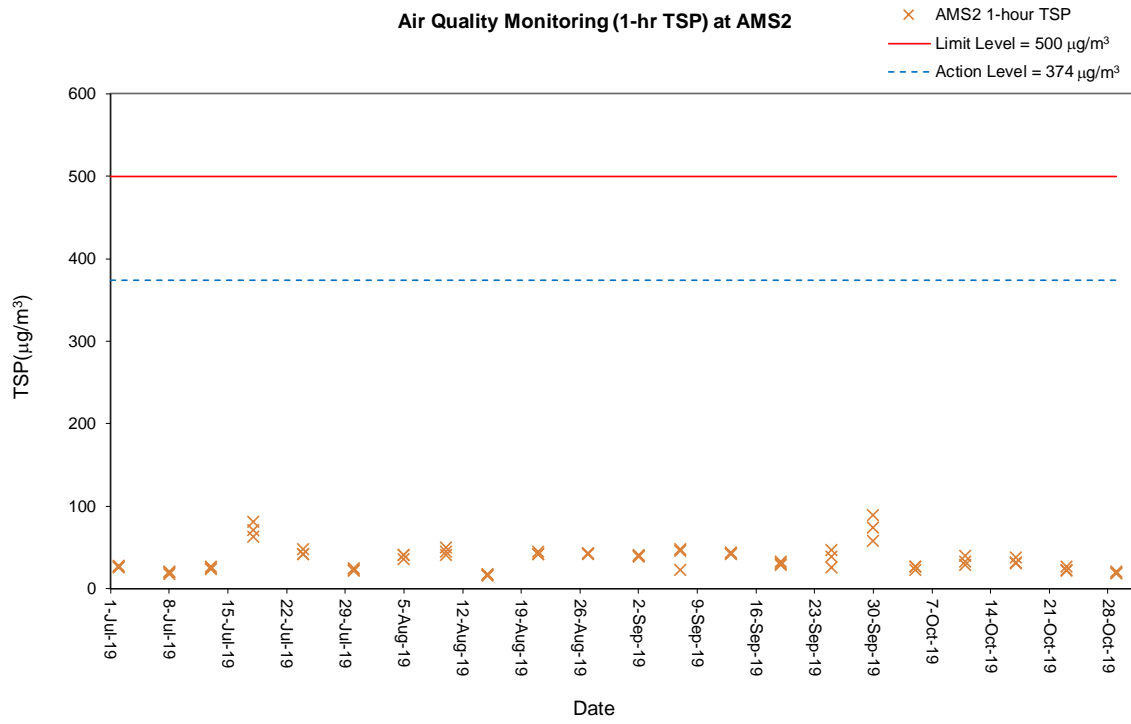
^(f) "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

^(g) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted from relevant international standards.

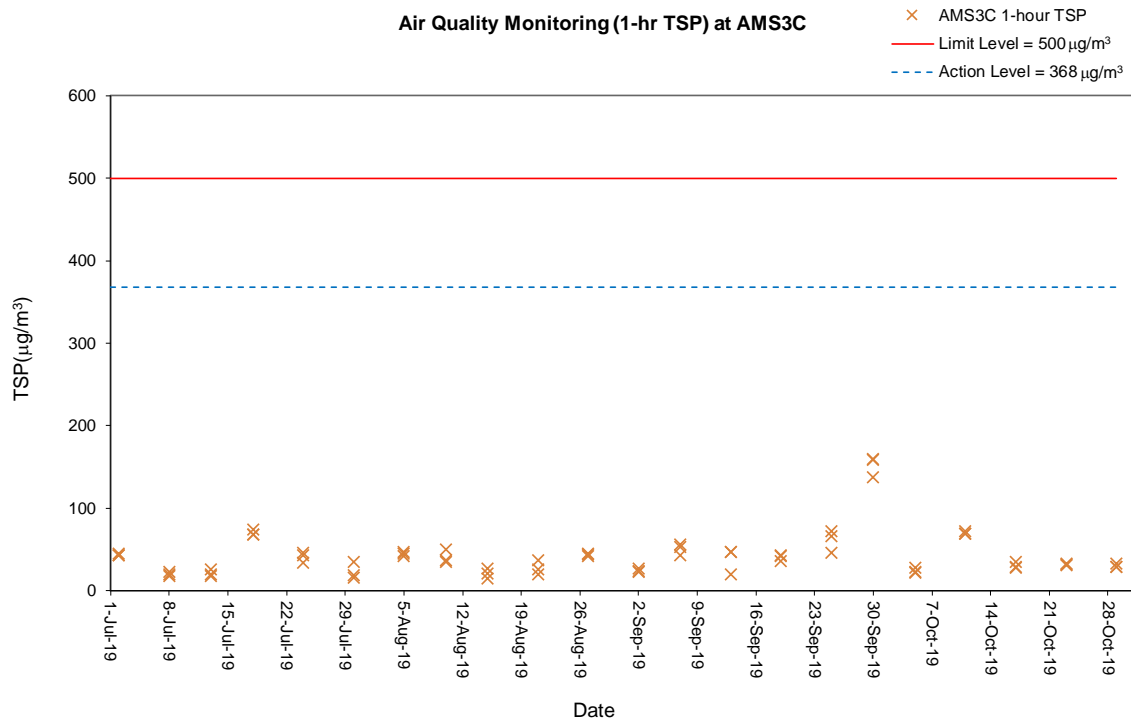
Appendix K. Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

Project	Contract	Station	Date	Parameter	Start Time	Result	Unit
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:00	23	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:00	27	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	11:00	27	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:08	40	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:08	33	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	11:08	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:08	38	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:08	32	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	11:08	31	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:05	27	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:05	23	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	15:05	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:03	21	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:03	19	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	11:03	19	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	12:43	28	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:43	23	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:43	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	12:34	69	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:34	69	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:34	72	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	12:33	35	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:33	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:33	28	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	08:11	33	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:11	32	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:11	31	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	12:33	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:33	33	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:33	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	08:08	29	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:08	26	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:08	40	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	08:14	60	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:14	60	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:14	63	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	08:22	39	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:22	37	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	17-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:22	36	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	12:17	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	13:17	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	23-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	14:17	20	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	08:14	21	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	09:14	21	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	29-Oct-19	1-hr TSP	10:14	22	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	05-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	09:24	51	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	11-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	09:20	80	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	17-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	09:19	79	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	23-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	13:18	62	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	29-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	09:16	65	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	05-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	12:51	65	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	11-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	12:40	110	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	17-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	12:44	90	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	23-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	08:18	83	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	29-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	12:41	82	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	05-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	08:17	116	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	11-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	08:25	152	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	17-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	08:29	80	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	23-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	12:26	79	µg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	29-Oct-19	24-hr TSP	08:23	85	µg/m ³

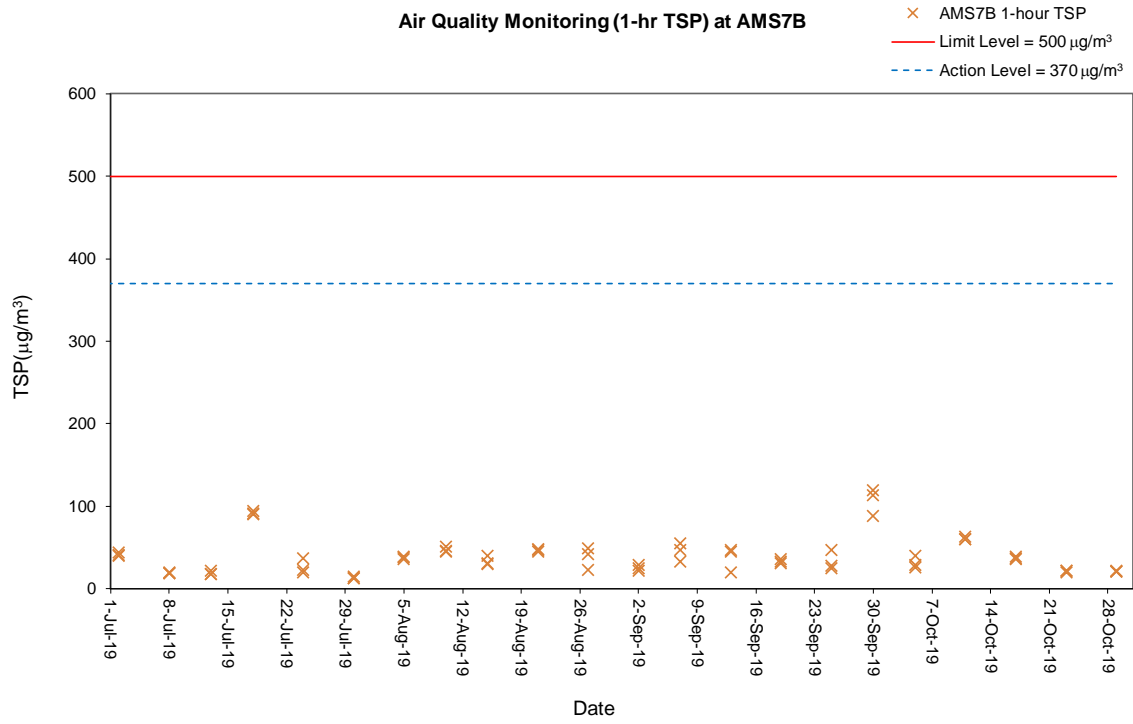
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS2



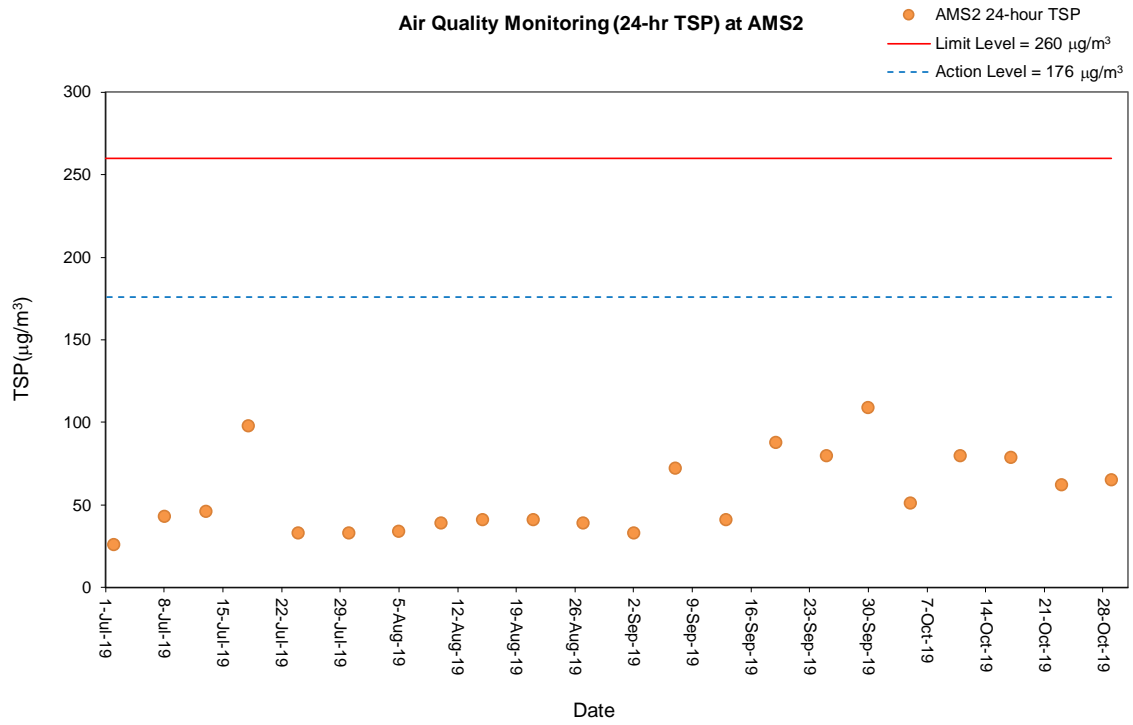
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS3C



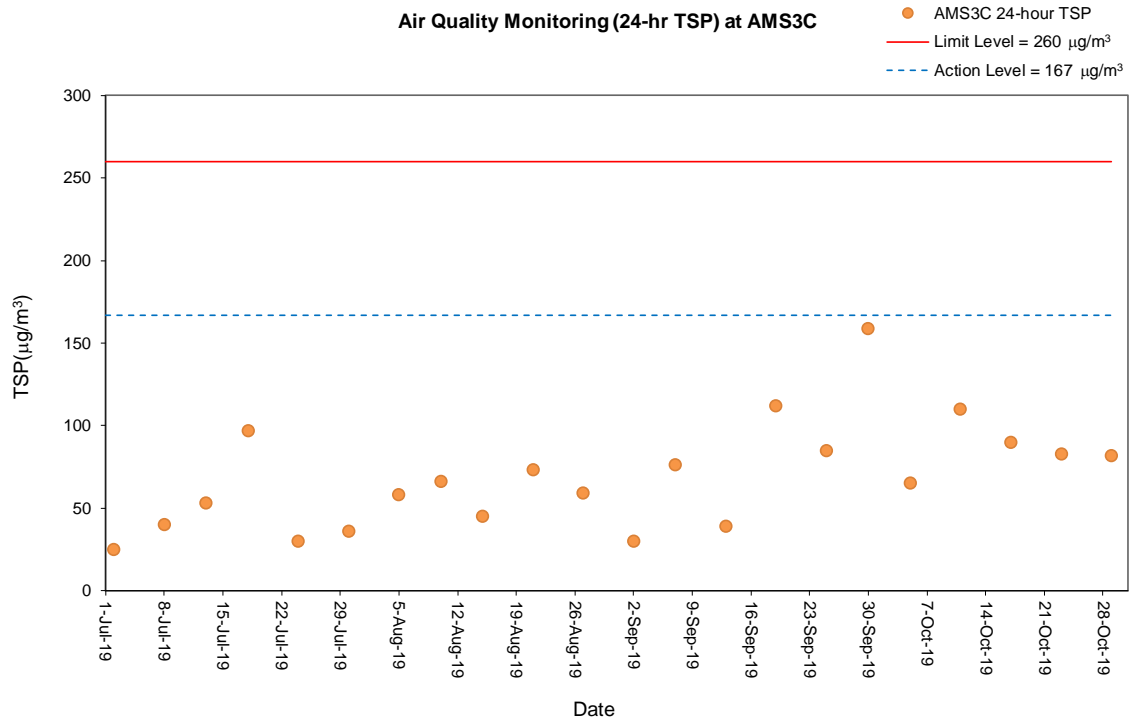
Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP) at AMS7B



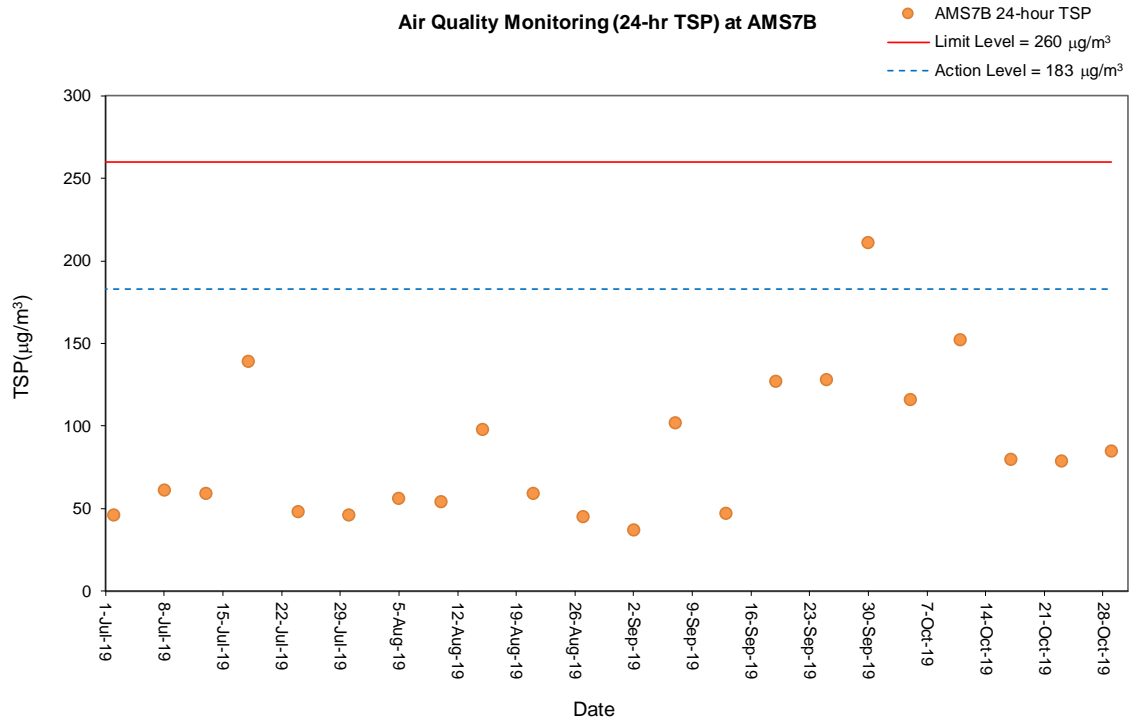
Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS2



Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS3C

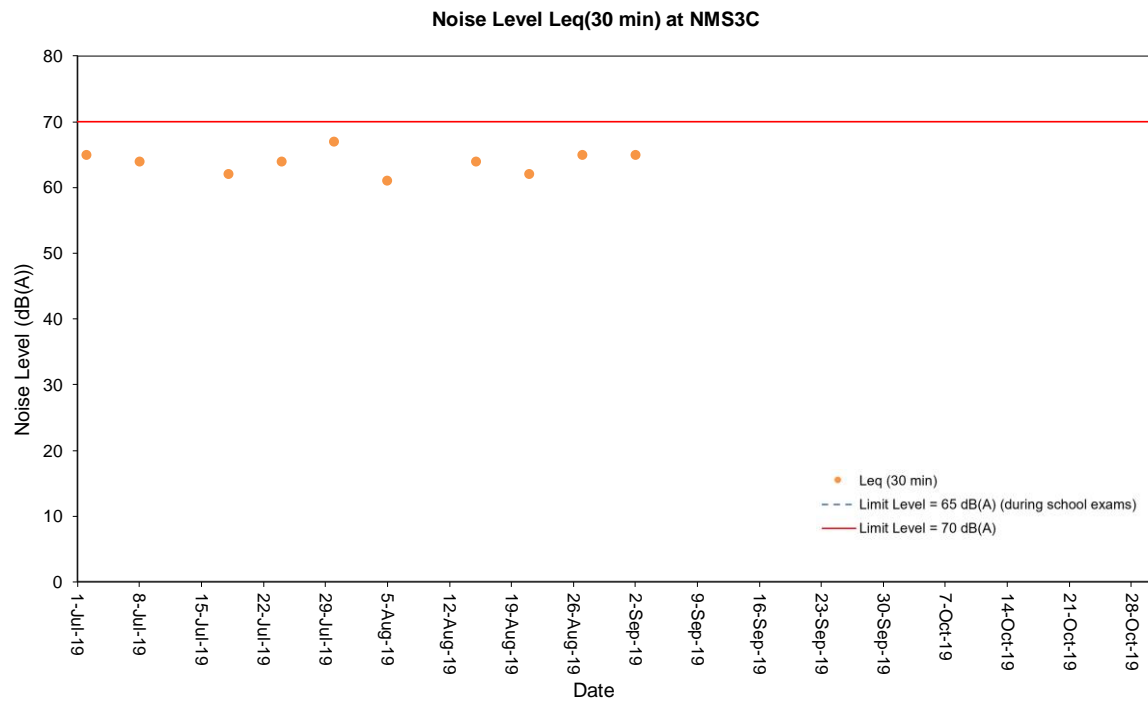
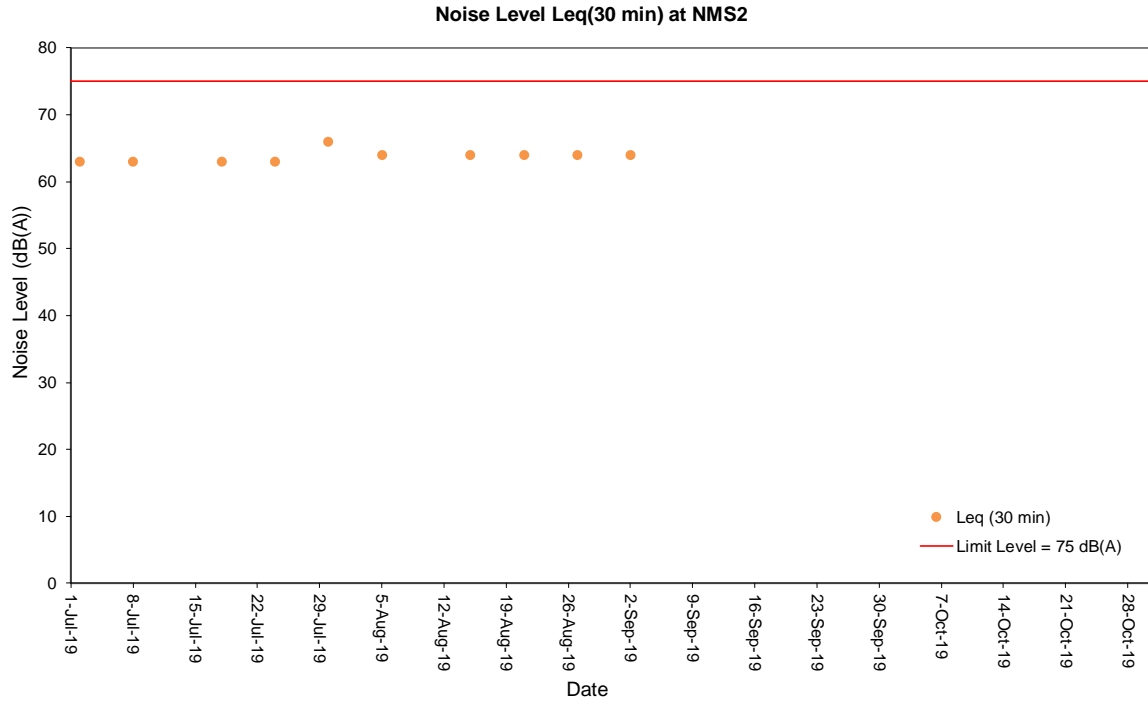


Air Quality Monitoring (24-hr TSP) at AMS7B



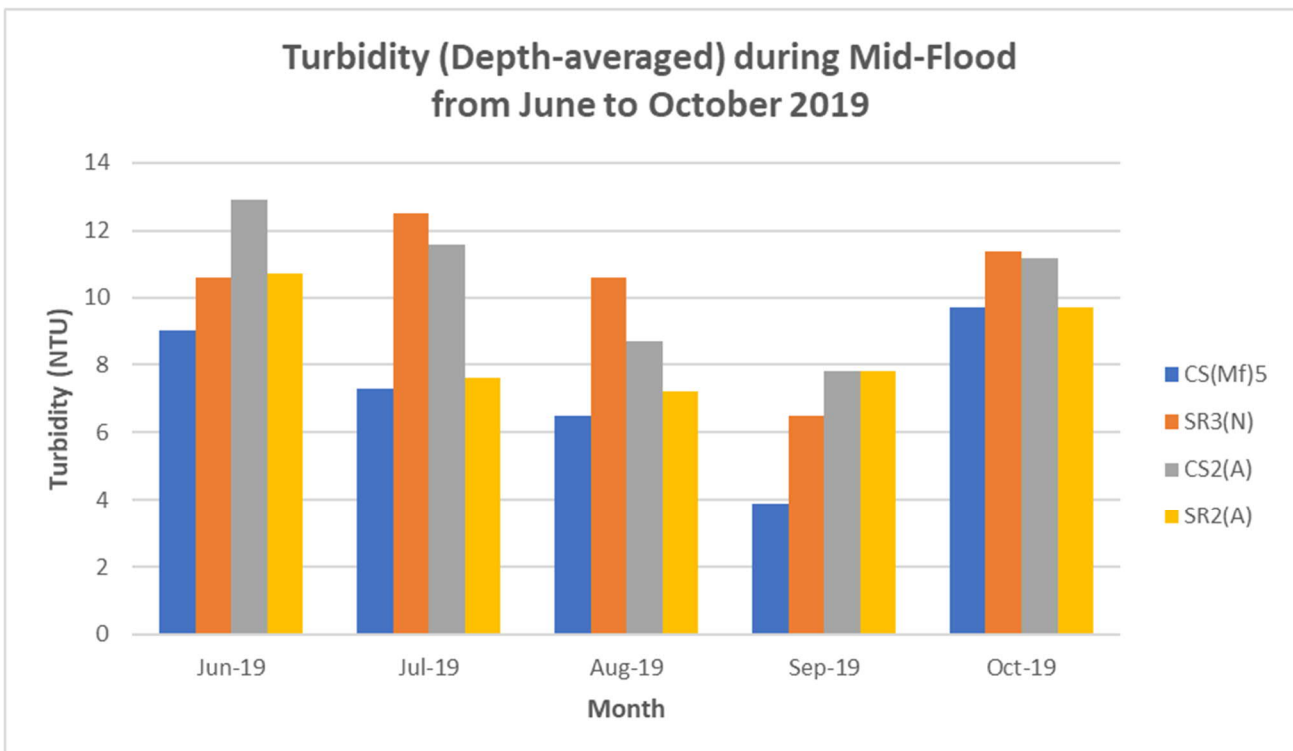
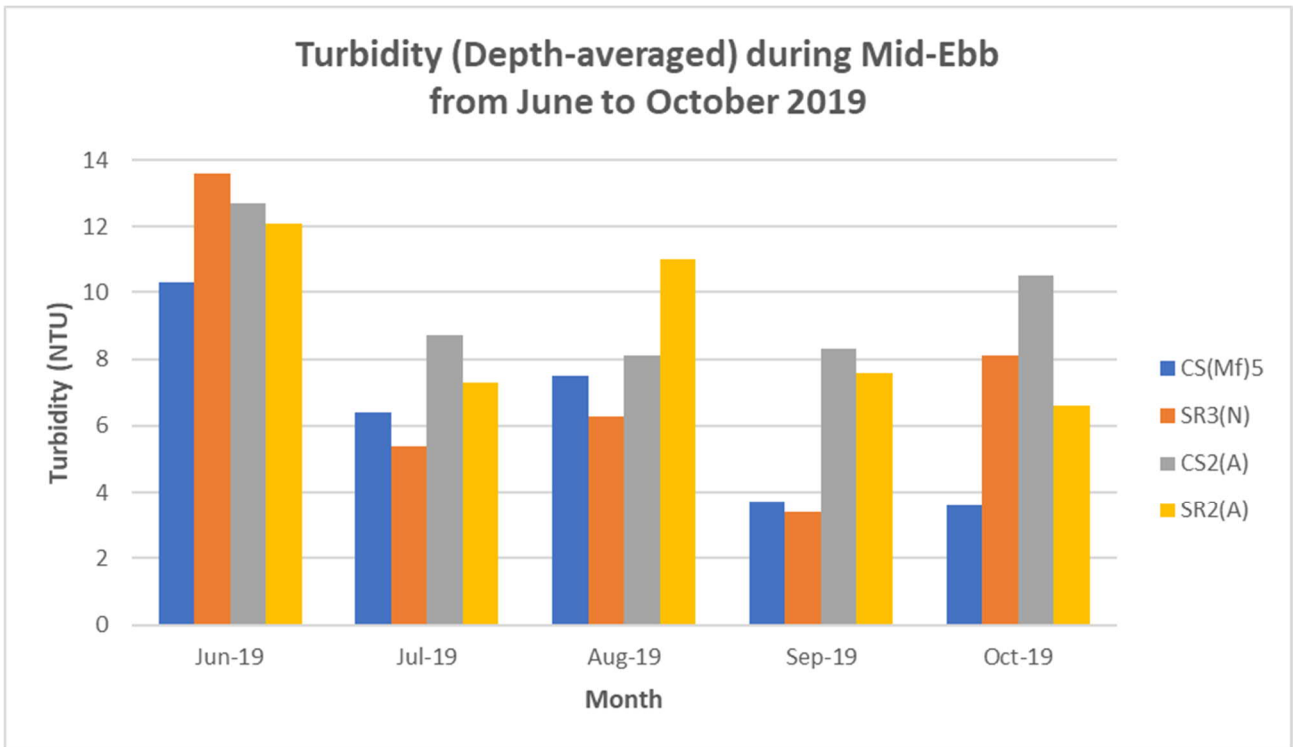
No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period.

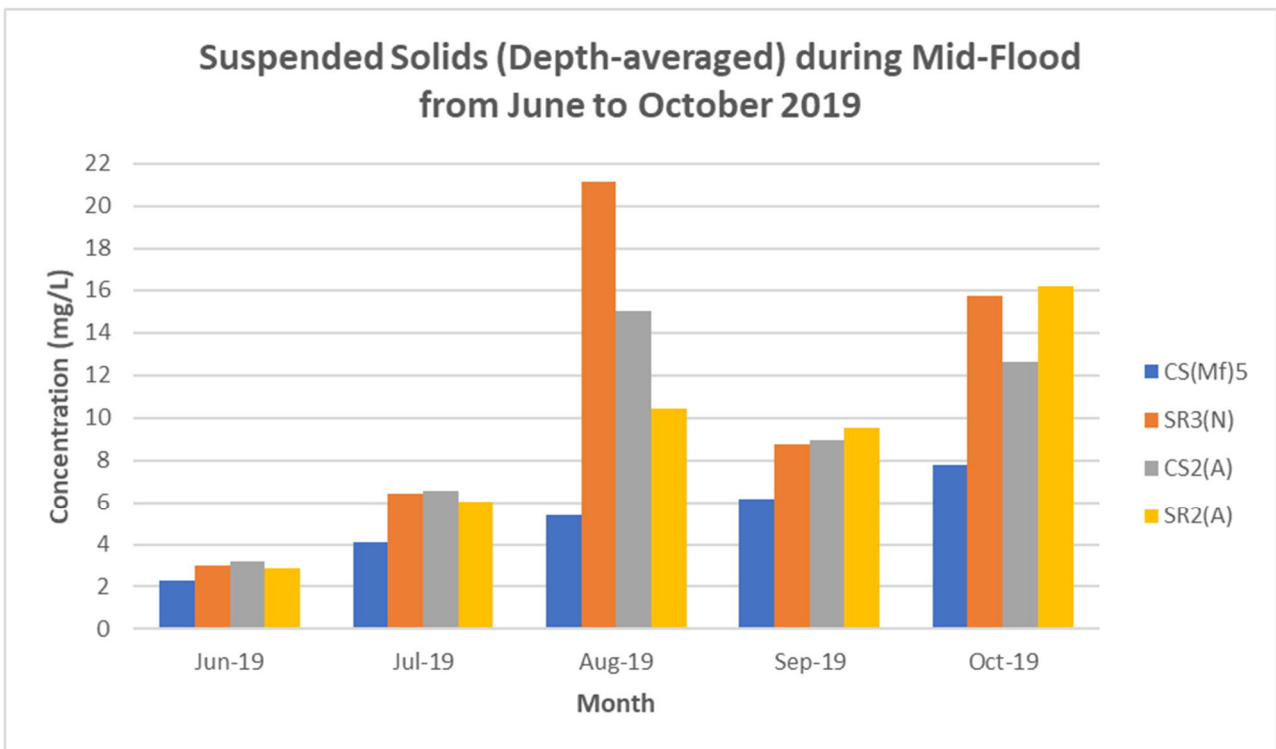
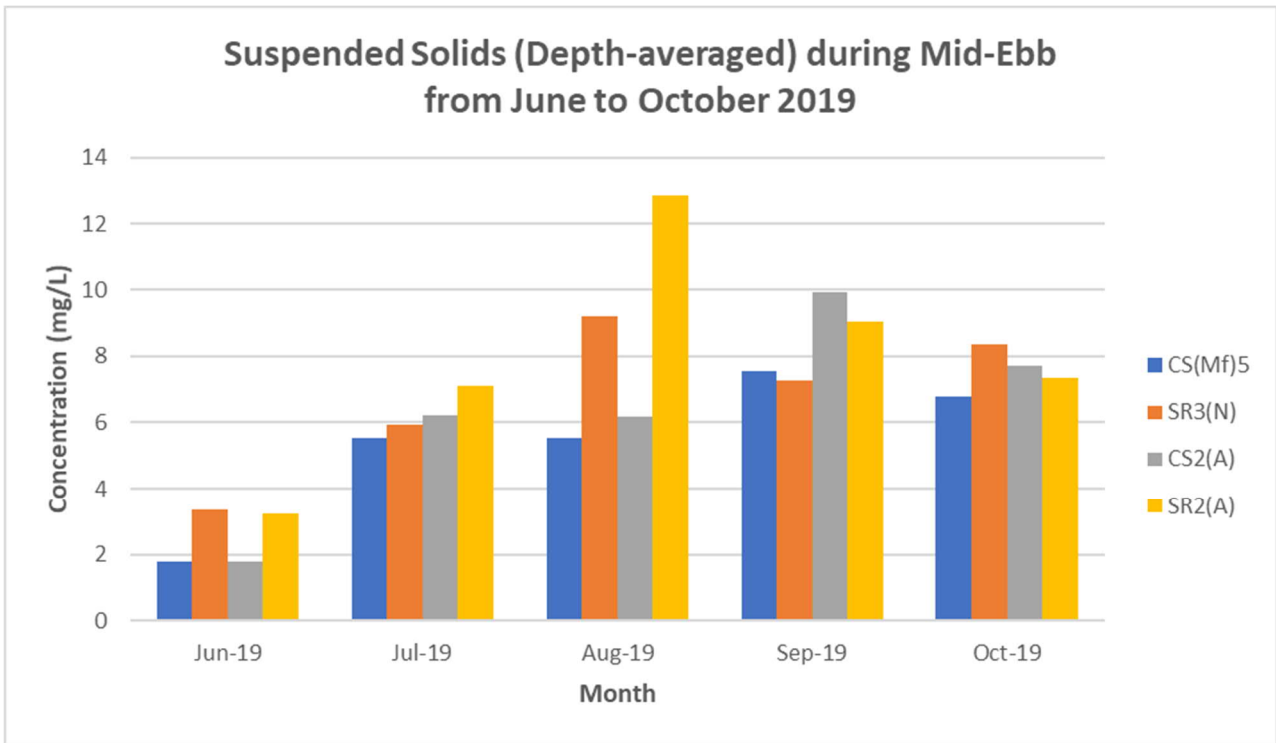
Remark: A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last impact noise monitoring event for this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

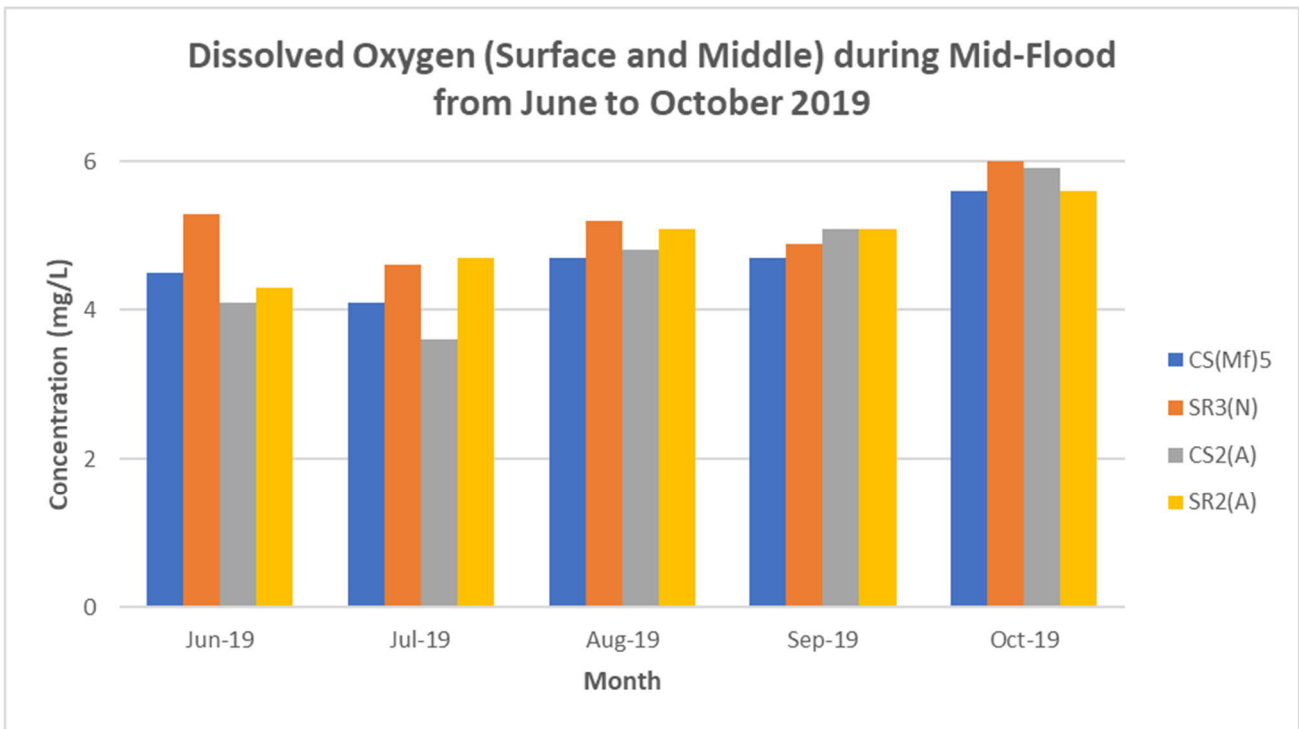
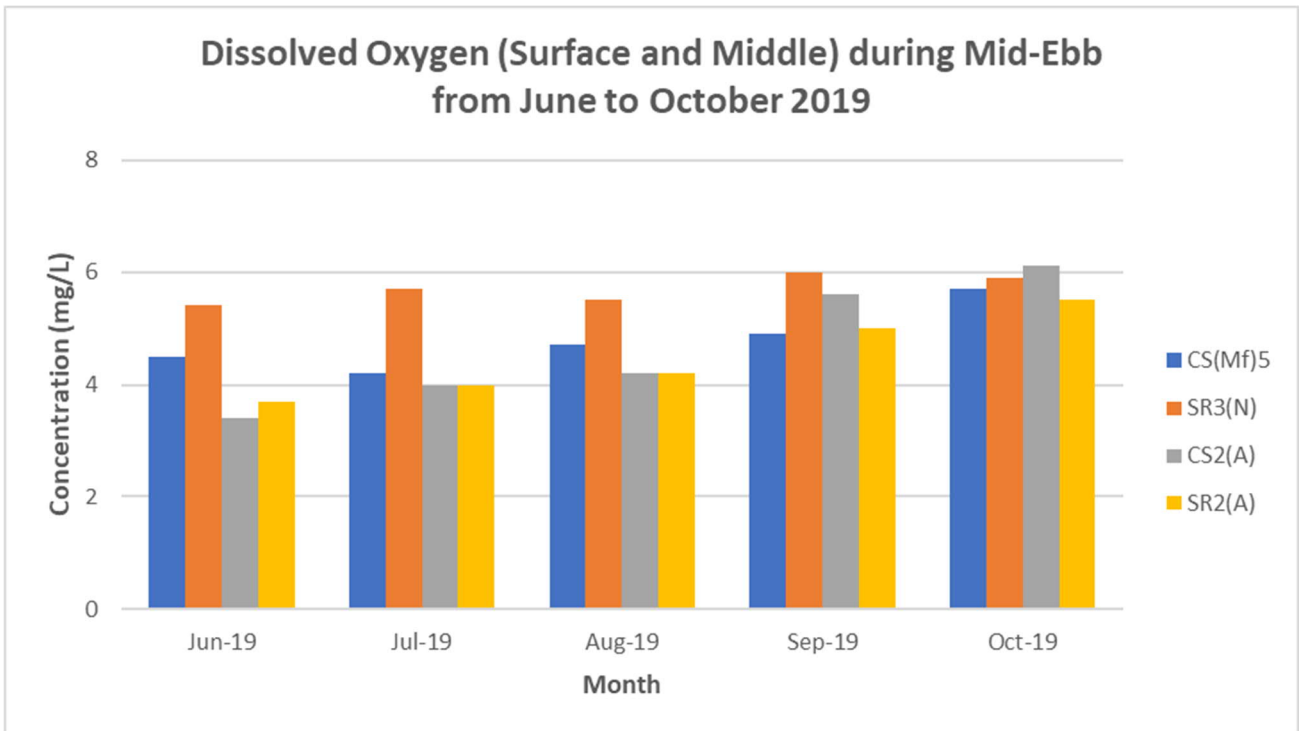


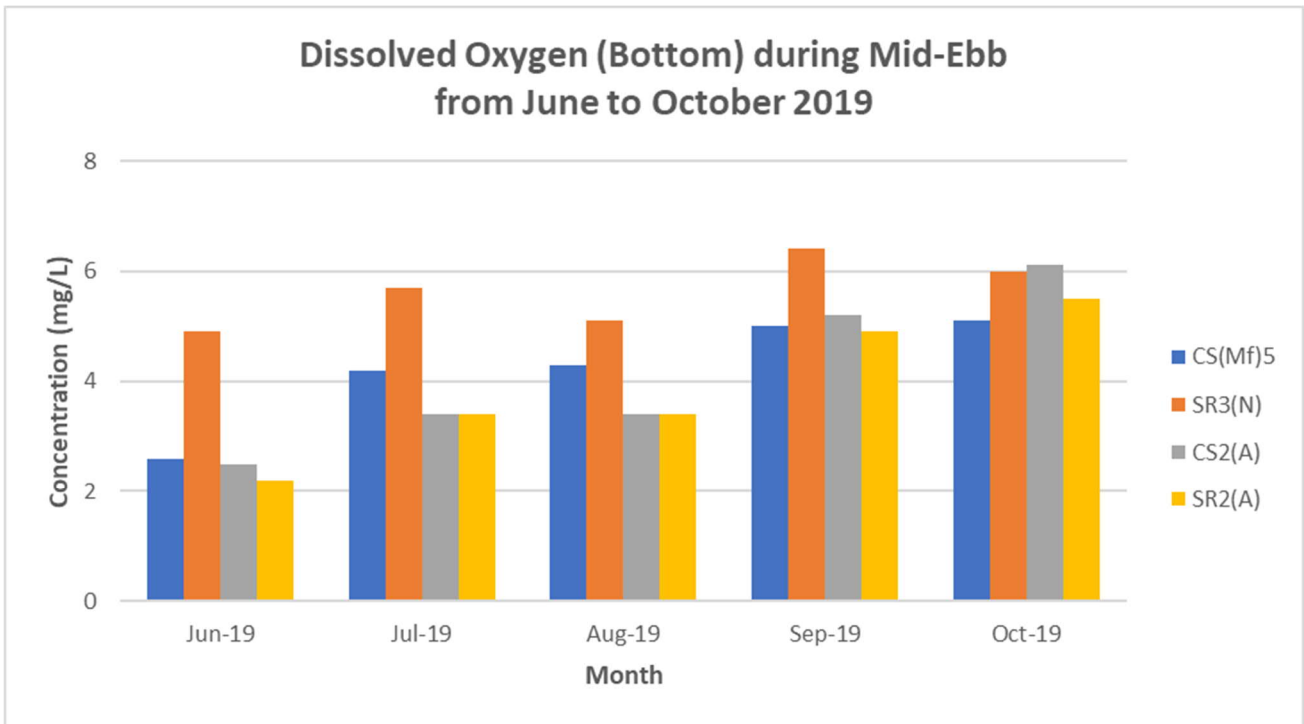
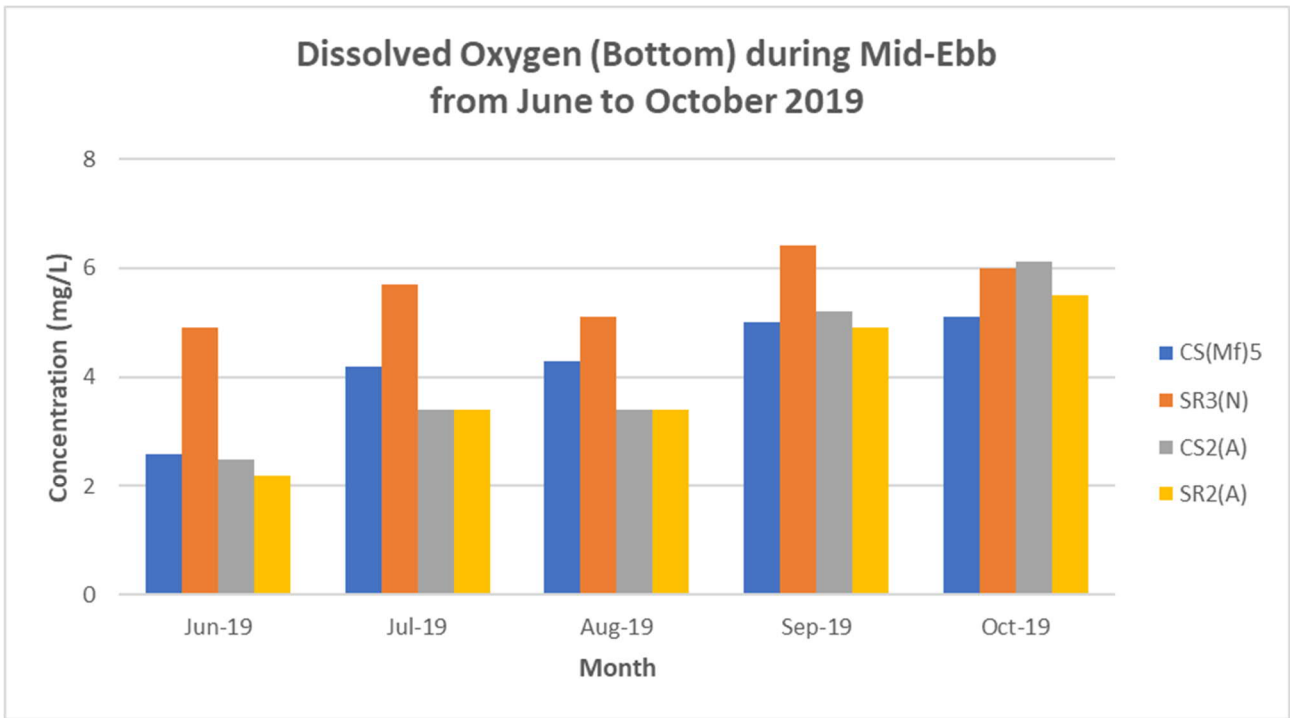
Remark: A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last impact noise monitoring event under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No impact noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Tide	Station	Weather	Sea condition	Sampling Time	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Water Level	Replicate	Water Temperature (°C)	pH	Salinity (ppt)	DO (mg/L)	Average of DO (mg/L)	DO Saturation (%)	Turbidity (NTU)	Turbidity (NTU) (depth-averaged)	SS	SS (mg/L) (depth-averaged)
2019-10-23	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5	Fine	Moderate	7:10:00	13.1	Surface	1st	27.2	8.0	29.4	5.8	5.7	85.5	3.2	3.6	6.3	6.8
	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5					Surface	2nd	27.2	8.0	29.4	5.8		85.6	3.2		6.9	
	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5					Middle	1st	27.7	8.0	29.7	5.5	82.1	3.2	6.0			
	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5					Middle	2nd	27.6	8.0	29.7	5.5	82.2	3.2	6.6			
	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5					Bottom	1st	28.1	8.0	31.5	5.1	78.3	4.3	7.8			
	Mid-Ebb	CS(M)5					Bottom	2nd	28.1	8.0	31.6	5.1	77.9	4.4	7.1			
2019-10-23	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)	Fine	Calm	8:50:00	3.5	Surface	1st	27.2	8.0	29.3	5.9	5.9	86.9	7.3	8.1	7.5	8.4
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Surface	2nd	27.2	8.0	29.3	5.9		86.8	7.1		6.9	
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Middle	1st										
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Middle	2nd										
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	1st	27.2	8.0	29.4	6.0	89.4	9.1	9.6			
	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	2nd	27.2	8.0	29.4	6.0	89.1	8.7	9.4			
2019-10-23	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)	Fine	Moderate	9:27:00	6.3	Surface	1st	27.2	8.0	29.1	6.0	6.1	89.6	8.9	10.5	7.1	7.7
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Surface	2nd	27.2	8.1	29.1	6.0		89.6	8.7		7.1	
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Middle	1st	27.2	8.0	29.1	6.1	90.0	12.4	7.2			
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Middle	2nd	27.2	8.0	29.1	6.1	89.9	12.5	7.8			
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Bottom	1st	27.2	8.0	29.1	6.1	91.0	10.5	8.2			
	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Bottom	2nd	27.2	8.0	29.1	6.1	90.8	10.0	8.9			
2019-10-23	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)	Fine	Moderate	9:06:00	8.1	Surface	1st	27.6	8.1	30.0	5.5	5.5	82.1	5.4	6.6	7.3	7.3
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Surface	2nd	27.6	8.1	30.0	5.5		82.2	5.4		7.6	
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Middle	1st	27.8	8.1	30.5	5.4	82.1	6.8	7.6			
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Middle	2nd	27.8	8.1	30.5	5.4	82.1	6.7	7.1			
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Bottom	1st	27.8	8.0	30.5	5.5	83.2	7.7	7.4			
	Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Bottom	2nd	27.8	8.0	30.5	5.5	83.0	7.7	7.0			
2019-10-23	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5	Fine	Moderate	16:56:00	11.6	Surface	1st	28.0	8.1	29.6	5.7	5.6	85.8	5.2	9.7	6.5	7.8
	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5					Surface	2nd	28.0	8.1	29.6	5.7		86.1	5.0		6.2	
	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5					Middle	1st	28.0	8.0	30.6	5.5	83.5	11.0	7.1			
	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5					Middle	2nd	28.0	8.0	30.6	5.5	83.5	10.9	6.4			
	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5					Bottom	1st	28.1	8.1	30.6	5.8	88.3	13.2	10.5			
	Mid-Flood	CS(M)5					Bottom	2nd	28.1	8.1	30.6	5.8	88.2	13.0	10.0			
2019-10-23	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)	Fine	Calm	15:17:00	3.6	Surface	1st	27.8	8.1	29.2	6.0	6.0	90.5	11.1	11.4	15.0	15.8
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Surface	2nd	27.8	8.1	29.2	6.0		90.4	11.2		14.1	
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Middle	1st										
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Middle	2nd										
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Bottom	1st	27.8	8.1	29.2	6.2	92.3	11.7	16.8			
	Mid-Flood	SR3(N)					Bottom	2nd	27.8	8.1	29.2	6.1	91.8	11.7	17.1			
2019-10-23	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)	Fine	Moderate	14:41:00	6.4	Surface	1st	27.7	8.2	28.9	6.0	5.9	90.0	9.8	11.2	14.2	12.6
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Surface	2nd	27.7	8.2	28.8	6.0		90.1	9.3		14.8	
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Middle	1st	27.7	8.1	29.5	5.7	85.2	10.1	11.7			
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Middle	2nd	27.7	8.1	29.5	5.7	85.2	10.1	12.0			
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Bottom	1st	27.8	8.1	29.9	5.7	85.5	13.9	11.9			
	Mid-Flood	CS2(A)					Bottom	2nd	27.8	8.1	29.9	5.7	85.3	13.8	11.0			
2019-10-23	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)	Fine	Calm	14:58:00	8.1	Surface	1st	27.8	8.1	29.3	5.7	5.6	85.8	5.2	9.7	15.4	16.2
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Surface	2nd	27.8	8.1	29.3	5.7		86.1	5.0		15.0	
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Middle	1st	27.7	8.1	29.3	5.5	83.5	11.0	16.1			
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Middle	2nd	27.7	8.1	29.3	5.5	83.5	10.9	16.4			
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Bottom	1st	27.7	8.1	29.3	5.8	88.3	13.2	16.6			
	Mid-Flood	SR2(A)					Bottom	2nd	27.7	8.1	29.3	5.8	88.2	13.0	17.4			









Appendix L. Dolphin Monitoring Results

CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04

**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)
Dolphin Monthly Monitoring (Operational Phase)**

Eighth Monthly Progress Report (October 2019)

*Submitted to Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited &
China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited*

Submitted by
Samuel K.Y. Hung, Ph.D.,
Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project

1 November 2019

1. Introduction

- 1.1. For the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), its operation requires the contractor (i.e. China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited) and the associated Environmental Team, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited, to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the operational phase.
- 1.2. According to the HKBCF EM&A Manual, monthly line-transect vessel surveys for Chinese White Dolphins should be conducted to cover the Northwest (NWL) and Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey areas, which should be the same as in AFCD annual marine mammal monitoring programme. However, as such monitoring surveys have been undertaken by the TMCLKL08 EM&A project (i.e. Contract No. HY/2012/08 Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section) in the same areas (i.e. NWL and NEL), a combined monitoring approach is recommended by the Highways Department, that the HKBCF EM&A project should utilize the monitoring data collected by TMCLKL08 EM&A project to avoid any redundancy in monitoring effort.
- 1.3. In April 2019, the Director of Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project (HKCRP), Dr. Samuel Hung, has been appointed by the ET as the dolphin specialist for the operational

phase of the HKBCF EM&A project. He is responsible for the dolphin monitoring study, including the collection and collation of dolphin monitoring data from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project to examine any potential impacts of HKBCF during the operational phase on the dolphins. From the monitoring results, any changes in dolphin occurrence within the study area will be reviewed for possible causes, and appropriate actions and additional mitigation measures will be recommended as necessary.

- 1.4. This eighth monthly progress report of the HKBCF operational phase dolphin monitoring programme is submitted to the environmental team and the contractor, summarizing the results of the survey findings during the month of October 2019 by utilizing the survey data collected from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project.

2. Monitoring Methodology

2.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

- 2.1.1. According to the requirement of the updated EM&A manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should cover all transect lines in NEL and NWL survey areas (see Figure 1) twice per month throughout the entire operational monitoring period. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Co-ordinates of transect lines

Line No.		Easting	Northing		Line No.		Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456		13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404		13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805476	820800		14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654		14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150		15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911		15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500		16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230		16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850		17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602		17	End Point	820451	823671

6	Start Point	809490	822150		18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352		18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000		19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613		19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123		20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254		20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303		21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254		21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176		22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657		22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853		23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992		23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807		24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882		24	End Point	805476	819100

2.1.2. The TMCLKL08 survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland et al. 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung 2019). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

2.1.3. Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 *Fujinon* marine binoculars. Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

2.1.4. During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time,

position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance traveled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (*Garmin eTrex Legend*).

- 2.1.5. Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.
- 2.1.6. When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.
- 2.1.7. Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines (as indicated in Figure 1) was labeled as “primary” survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labeled as “secondary” survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.
- 2.1.8. Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

2.2. Photo-identification Work

- 2.2.1. When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the TMCLKL08 survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

- 2.2.2. A professional digital camera (*Canon* EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.
- 2.2.3. All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.
- 2.2.4. Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson 2000).
- 2.2.5. All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

3. Monitoring Results

3.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

- 3.1.1. Under the TMCLKL08 dolphin monitoring programme, two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted on the 8th, 9th, 14th and 29th of October 2019, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice during the monitoring month. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in Figures 2-5.
- 3.1.2. From the two sets of TMCLKL08 monitoring surveys conducted in October, 263.38 km of survey effort was collected, with 96.2% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) (Appendix I).
- 3.1.3. Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 95.48 km and 167.90 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. Moreover, the total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 188.52 km and 74.86 km respectively (Appendix I).
- 3.1.4. Only a single Chinese White Dolphin was sighted during the two sets of TMCLKL08

monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in October 2019, while no dolphin was sighted at all in NEL (Appendix II). The only dolphin group was sighted on primary line during on-effort search, and it was not associated with any operating fishing vessel (Appendix II).

- 3.1.5. Distribution of the lone dolphin sighting made during this monitoring month is shown in Figure 6. The dolphin was sighted just to the north of Lung Kwu Chau, and was located very far away from the HKBCF work site (Figure 6).
- 3.1.6. From the TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in October 2019, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in Tables 2 & 3.

Table 2. Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys (two surveys in each set) conducted in October 2019 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
		Primary Lines Only		Primary Lines Only	
NEL	Set 1: October 8 th / 9 th	0.0		0.0	
	Set 2: October 14 th / 29 th	0.0		0.0	
NWL	Set 1: October 8 th / 9 th	1.7		1.7	
	Set 2: October 14 th / 29 th	0.0		0.0	

Table 3. Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in October 2019 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	0.9	0.6	0.9	0.6

3.2. Photo-identification Work

- 3.2.1. During the two sets of TMCLKL08 monitoring surveys conducted in October 2019, the

only dolphin sighted was seen very briefly. As a result, no photograph was taken, and no individual dolphin was identified for this month.

4. Conclusion

- 4.1. During this month of dolphin monitoring, no adverse impact from the operation of HKBCF on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations.
- 4.2. Due to the monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the operation of HKBCF in the quarterly EM&A reports, where comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly operational monitoring period, impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

5. References

- Buckland, S. T., Anderson, D. R., Burnham, K. P., Laake, J. L., Borchers, D. L., and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations. Oxford University Press, London.
- Hung, S. K. 2019. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2018-19). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 140 pp.
- Jefferson, T. A. 2000. Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. Wildlife Monographs 144:1-65.

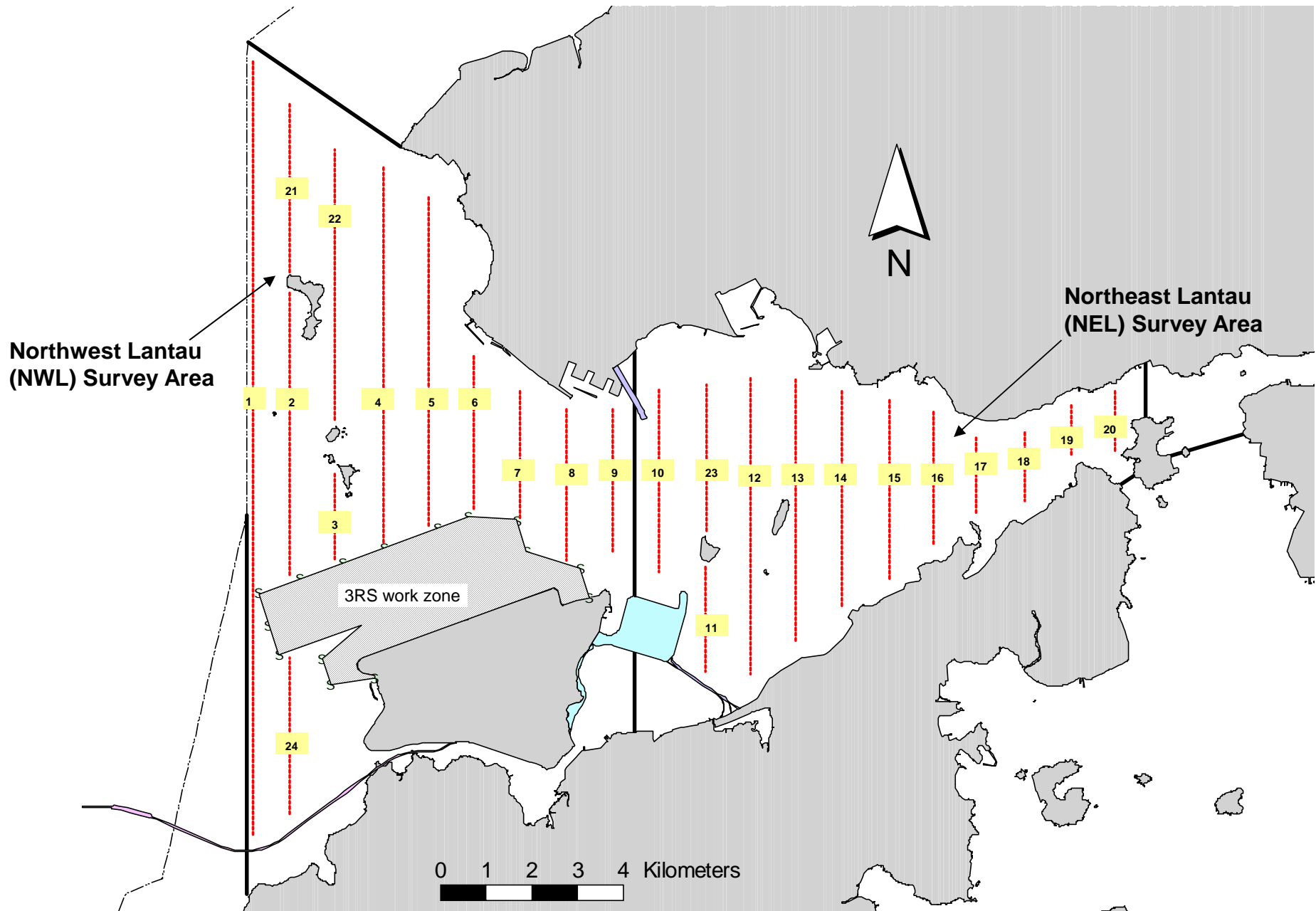


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

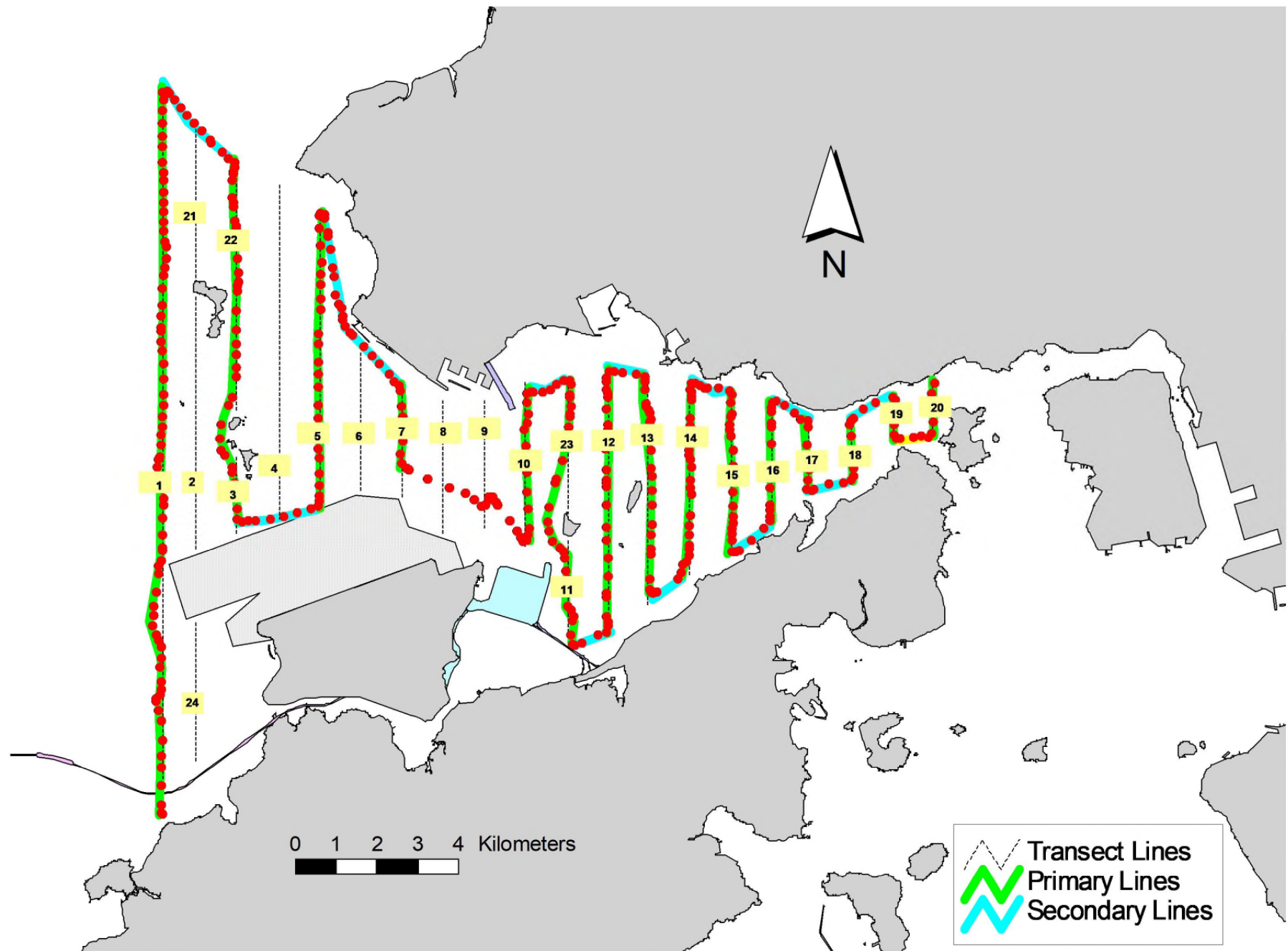


Figure 2. Survey Route on October 8th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 project)

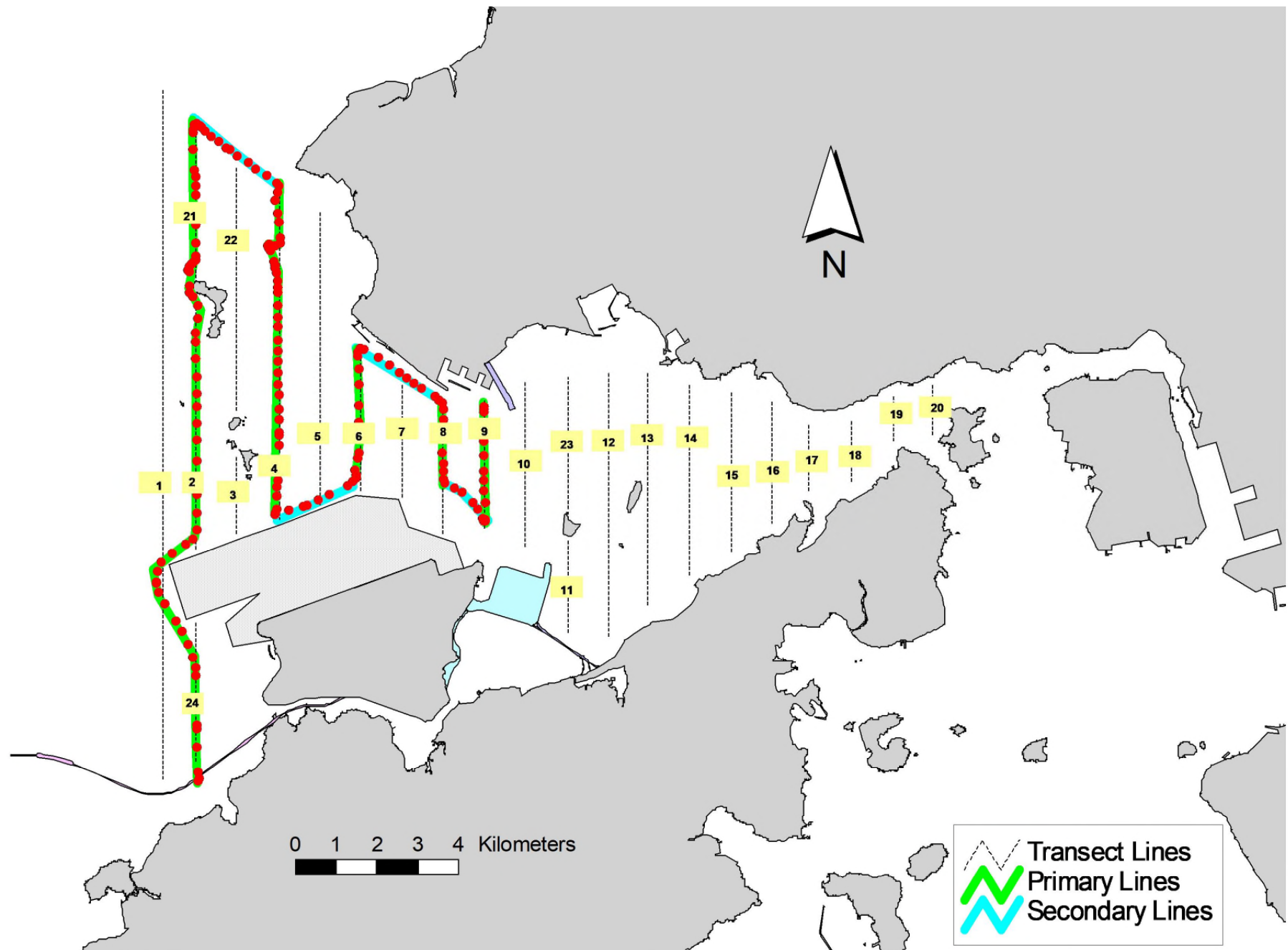


Figure 3. Survey Route on October 9th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 project)

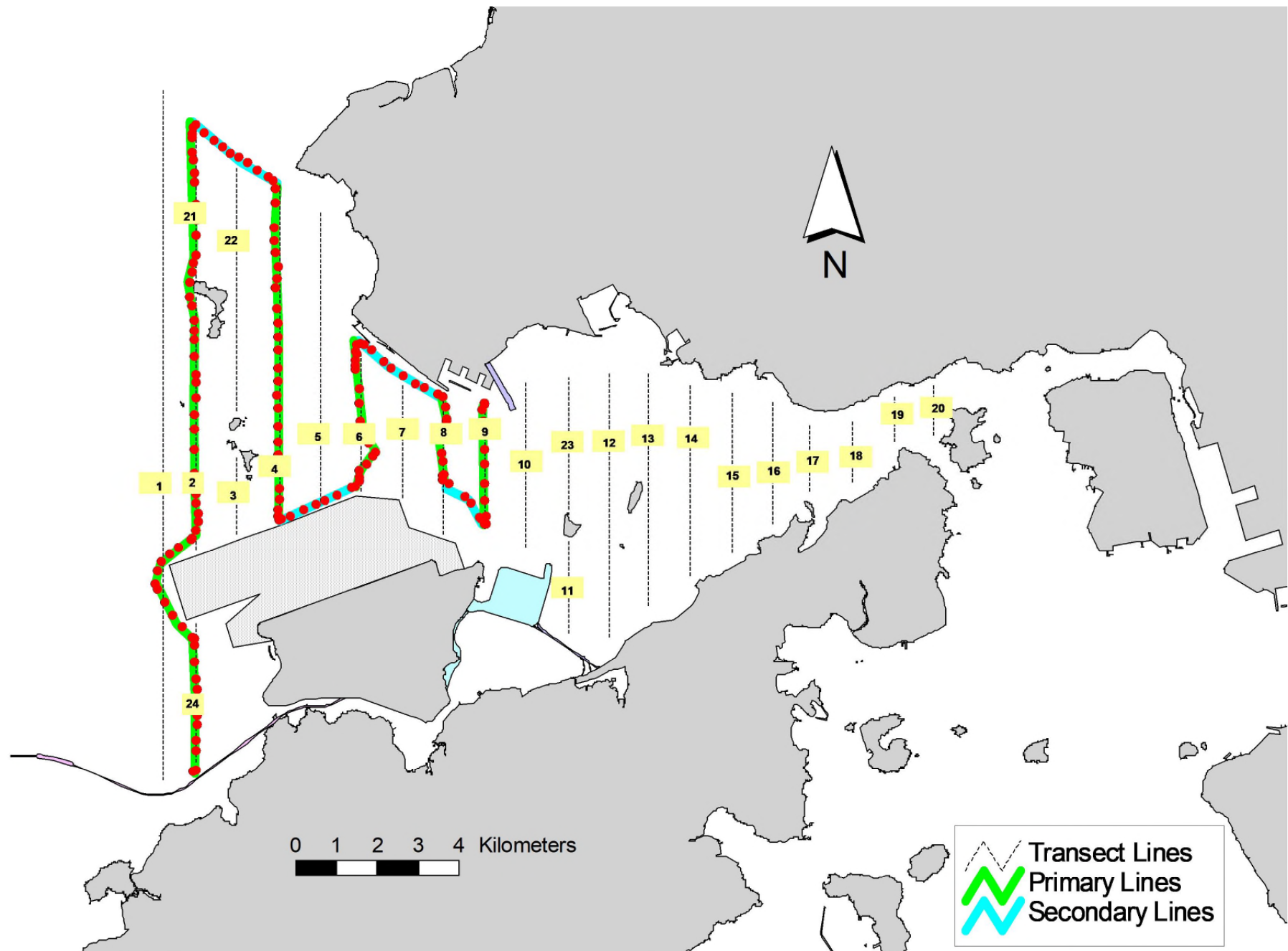


Figure 4. Survey Route on October 14th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 project)

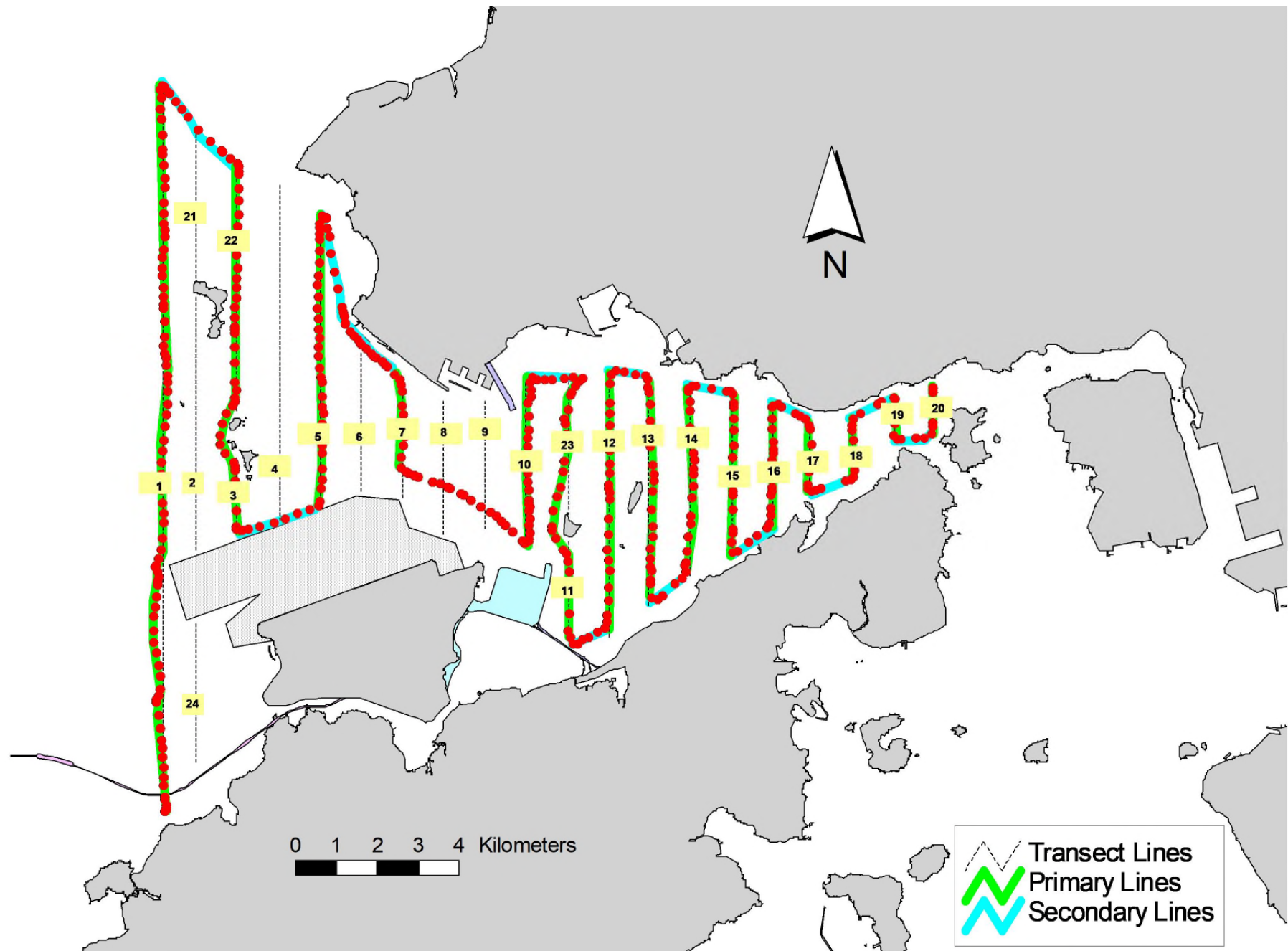


Figure 5. Survey Route on October 29th, 2019 (from TMCLKL08 project)

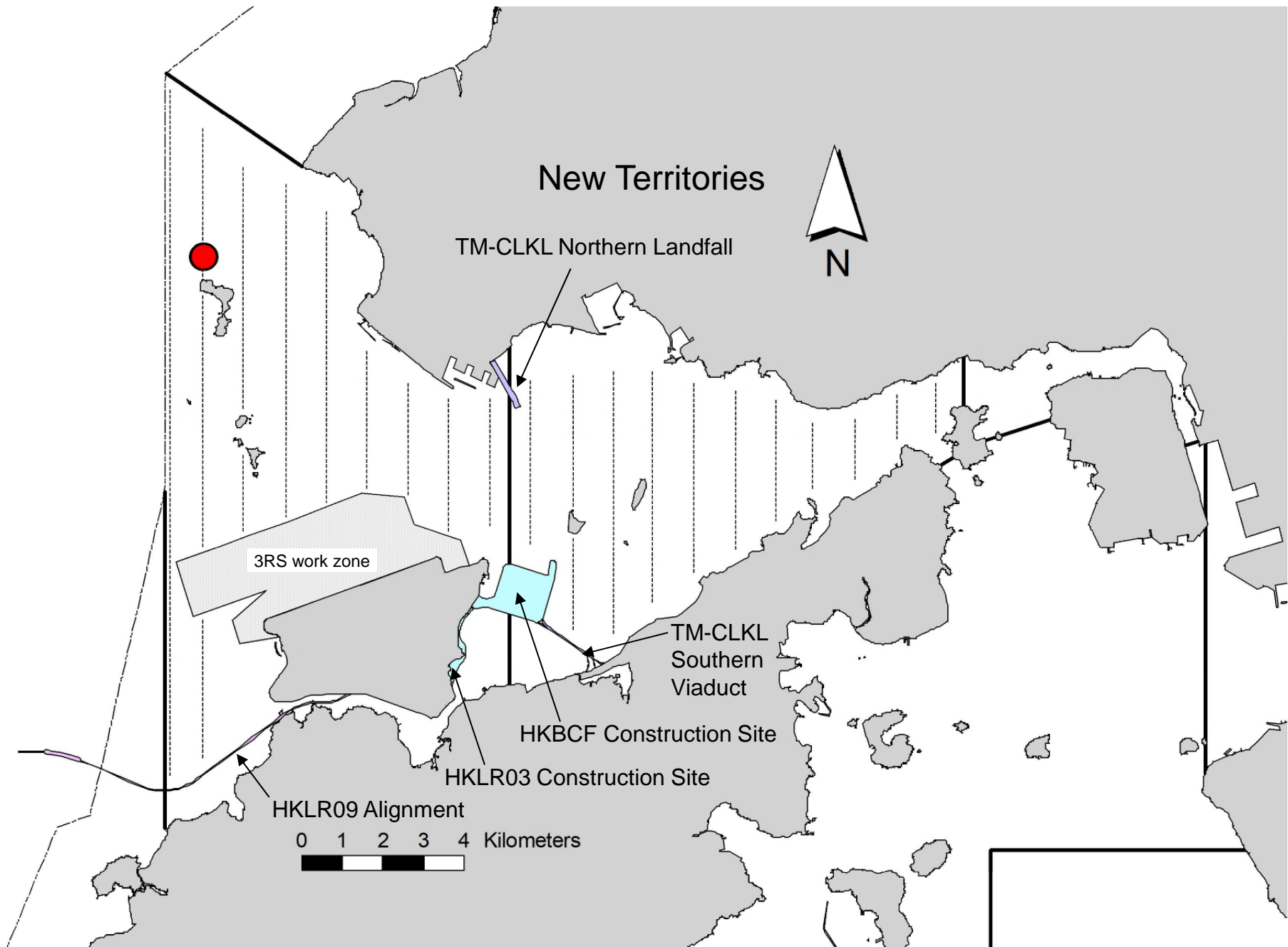


Figure 6. Distribution of Chinese White Dolphin Sightings during October 2019 TMCLKL08 Monitoring Surveys

Appendix I. TMCLKL Survey Effort Database (October 2019)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
8-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	1	3.70	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
8-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	23.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
8-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	5.20	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
8-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	8.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
8-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	2.80	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
8-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	2	11.50	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
8-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	3	21.93	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
8-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	2	5.40	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
8-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	3	8.87	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	7.77	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
9-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	19.26	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
9-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	4.33	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	8.44	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
14-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	1	3.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
14-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	24.38	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
14-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	1	1.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
14-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	11.62	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
29-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	7.60	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
29-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	14.90	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
29-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	4	10.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
29-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	2	5.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
29-Oct-19	NW LANTAU	3	6.10	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
29-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	2	31.08	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
29-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	3	4.40	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	P
29-Oct-19	NE LANTAU	2	12.30	AUTUMN	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S

Appendix II. TMCLKL Chinese White Dolphin Sighting Database (October 2019)

(Abberviations: STG# = Sighting Number; HRD SZ = Dolphin Herd Size; BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; PSD = Perpendicular Distance; BOAT ASSOC. = Fishing Boat Association; P/S: Sighting Made on Primary/Secondary Lines)

DATE	STG #	TIME	HRD SZ	AREA	BEAU	PSD	EFFORT	TYPE	NORTHING	EASTING	SEASON	BOAT ASSOC.	P/S
9-Oct-19	1	1221	1	NW LANTAU	3	57	ON	TMCLKL	827538	805469	AUTUMN	NONE	P

Appendix M. Wind Data

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.7	NW
01/10/2019	1:00 AM	1.1	NW
01/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.6	NW
01/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.7	W
01/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.8	W
01/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.7	NNW
01/10/2019	6:00 AM	1.2	NNW
01/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NW
01/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.5	NW
01/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.6	NW
01/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.6	NW
01/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.5	W
01/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	W
01/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.8	W
01/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	W
01/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.5	NNW
01/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.3	WNW
01/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	WNW
01/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.3	WNW
01/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.6	WNW
01/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	NNW
01/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.3	NW
01/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.3	NW
01/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.3	NW
02/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SW
02/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.5	SW
02/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.6	S
02/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.3	N
02/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.5	NE
02/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.2	NE
02/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.8	NE
02/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
02/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.5	NE
02/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.6	NE
02/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.6	NE
02/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
02/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	ENE
02/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.5	ENE
02/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	ENE
02/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.5	E
02/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.5	NE
02/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.7	NE
02/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.5	NE
02/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.8	NE
02/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	N
02/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.5	NNE
02/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.6	N
02/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.7	NE
03/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.7	NE
03/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.5	NNE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
03/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.2	N
03/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NNE
03/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.5	NNE
03/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.8	N
03/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	N
03/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.6	NNE
03/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.7	NNW
03/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.5	NE
03/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.6	E
03/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
03/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.1	E
03/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.5	E
03/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.2	E
03/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.1	E
03/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.8	E
03/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.7	ENE
03/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.6	NNE
03/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NNW
03/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.8	NW
03/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.5	NNW
03/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.6	WNW
03/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.7	N
04/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.7	N
04/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.2	SE
04/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.3	N
04/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NW
04/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.2	NNW
04/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.2	NW
04/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.1	NNW
04/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.3	WNW
04/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.3	W
04/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	SSW
04/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.5	S
04/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.3	SSW
04/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.2	SSE
04/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.1	ESE
04/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	ESE
04/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.3	E
04/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.2	E
04/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.1	NE
04/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.1	NE
04/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	ENE
04/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.8	NE
04/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NNE
04/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	N
04/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.3	NE
05/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.3	SSE
05/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.6	S
05/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	S
05/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.3	SSE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.5	NE
05/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.7	N
05/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	N
05/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.8	N
05/10/2019	8:00 AM	73	NNE
05/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	NE
05/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.5	ENE
05/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.4	SE
05/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.6	SSE
05/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.3	ESE
05/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.4	E
05/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.2	E
05/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.3	E
05/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.3	E
05/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	WNW
05/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.5	NW
05/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NW
05/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.1	NW
05/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.4	W
05/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.2	WNW
06/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	WSW
06/10/2019	1:00 AM	2.1	NW
06/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.4	NW
06/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.5	NW
06/10/2019	4:00 AM	1.5	NW
06/10/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	NNW
06/10/2019	6:00 AM	1.6	WNW
06/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.4	SSW
06/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.2	SW
06/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.6	SW
06/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.4	SW
06/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	SW
06/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	SW
06/10/2019	1:00 PM	2.1	SW
06/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.7	SW
06/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.5	SSW
06/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.6	SSW
06/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.4	SSW
06/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	SSW
06/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.4	SSW
06/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.6	WSW
06/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.5	WSW
06/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.7	WSW
06/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	SW
07/10/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	SW
07/10/2019	1:00 AM	2.3	SW
07/10/2019	2:00 AM	2.4	SW
07/10/2019	3:00 AM	2.1	WSW
07/10/2019	4:00 AM	2.5	SSW
07/10/2019	5:00 AM	2.1	SW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
07/10/2019	6:00 AM	2.2	SW
07/10/2019	7:00 AM	2.3	SW
07/10/2019	8:00 AM	2.7	WSW
07/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.9	SSW
07/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	WSW
07/10/2019	11:00 AM	2.4	SW
07/10/2019	12:00 PM	2.5	W
07/10/2019	1:00 PM	2.4	W
07/10/2019	2:00 PM	2.6	W
07/10/2019	3:00 PM	2.8	W
07/10/2019	4:00 PM	2.5	W
07/10/2019	5:00 PM	2.4	W
07/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.5	W
07/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.2	WNW
07/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	WNW
07/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.2	NW
07/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	W
07/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
08/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.6	NW
08/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.5	W
08/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	W
08/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	WSW
08/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.8	SW
08/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.5	W
08/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	W
08/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.6	SW
08/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.5	W
08/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.3	W
08/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	SW
08/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.3	SW
08/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.2	WSW
08/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.4	W
08/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.7	W
08/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
08/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.1	NW
08/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.2	NW
08/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	WNW
08/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.1	WNW
08/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.2	NNW
08/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.4	NW
08/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.5	W
08/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.2	W
09/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
09/10/2019	1:00 AM	1.6	NNW
09/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.4	W
09/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.2	W
09/10/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	W
09/10/2019	5:00 AM	1.9	W
09/10/2019	6:00 AM	2.1	W
09/10/2019	7:00 AM	2.4	W

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/10/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	W
09/10/2019	9:00 AM	2.3	NNW
09/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.1	WNW
09/10/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NW
09/10/2019	12:00 PM	2.1	NW
09/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.9	NW
09/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NNW
09/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.6	NW
09/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.9	NW
09/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NW
09/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NNW
09/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NW
09/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NNW
09/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NE
09/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	N
09/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NE
10/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NE
10/10/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	E
10/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NE
10/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	NNW
10/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	SSW
10/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NNW
10/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NNW
10/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SSW
10/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	E
10/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
10/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
10/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NNE
10/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNE
10/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NNW
10/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNW
10/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNW
10/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NW
10/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NE
10/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	ENE
10/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
10/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	S
10/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	S
10/10/2019	10:00 PM	0	S
10/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	S
11/10/2019	12:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	1:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	7:00 AM	0	S
11/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	S
11/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
11/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NW
11/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NW
11/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
11/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NNW
11/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NNW
11/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
11/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	S
11/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	SSE
11/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
11/10/2019	7:00 PM	0	SSW
11/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	S
11/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	S
11/10/2019	10:00 PM	0	S
11/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	S
12/10/2019	12:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	1:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	7:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	8:00 AM	0	S
12/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	S
12/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	NW
12/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NNW
12/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	N
12/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	N
12/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NNW
12/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
12/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	ENE
12/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNW
12/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
12/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
12/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	E
12/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NW
12/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	SSW
12/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	S
13/10/2019	12:00 AM	0	SE
13/10/2019	1:00 AM	0	SE
13/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	---
13/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
13/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	---
13/10/2019	5:00 AM	2.7	ENE
13/10/2019	6:00 AM	2.7	ENE
13/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	SE
13/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	NW
13/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	NE
13/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	E
13/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
13/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NNE
13/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	E
13/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NE
13/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	ENE
13/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	ENE
13/10/2019	6:00 PM	0	E
13/10/2019	7:00 PM	0	SSE
13/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	NNW
13/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NNW
13/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NW
13/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
14/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	W
14/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NNW
14/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14/10/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	ENE
14/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	E
14/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	S
14/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	S
14/10/2019	8:00 AM	0	NE
14/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	ENE
14/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.4	NNW
14/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
14/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
14/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	E
14/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
14/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNE
14/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
14/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	ESE
14/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	ESE
14/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	E
14/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	ENE
14/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	E
14/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
14/10/2019	11:00 PM	2.7	ENE
15/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	E
15/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	E
15/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	NE
15/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	NNW
15/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	ENE
15/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
15/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	E
15/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	E
15/10/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	E
15/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	E
15/10/2019	11:00 AM	2.7	E
15/10/2019	12:00 PM	2.7	NNW
15/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
15/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	N
15/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
15/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	NNW
15/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	N
15/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
15/10/2019	11:00 PM	2.2	NNW
16/10/2019	12:00 AM	2.2	NNW
16/10/2019	1:00 AM	1.8	N
16/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	S
16/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	SSE
16/10/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	S
16/10/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	S
16/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	SSE
16/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.9	SSE
16/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	ESE
16/10/2019	9:00 AM	2.2	SSE
16/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.7	E
16/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NNW
16/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	ENE
16/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NE
16/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	ENE
16/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNE
16/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
16/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
16/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
16/10/2019	7:00 PM	0	---
16/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
16/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NNW
16/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NW
16/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	E
17/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SSE
17/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	ESE
17/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	N
17/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	ENE
17/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	S
17/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	ESE
17/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	ESE
17/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	E
17/10/2019	8:00 AM	2.2	ENE
17/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	E
17/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	E
17/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
17/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	E
17/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NE
17/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	ENE
17/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	ENE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NNE
17/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNW
17/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	NNW
17/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.9	N
17/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NNW
17/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	N
17/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
17/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
18/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	N
18/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	E
18/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	E
18/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.4	E
18/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	ENE
18/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNE
18/10/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	ENE
18/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.8	ENE
18/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.8	NE
18/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
18/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NE
18/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	E
18/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.4	NW
18/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NW
18/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
18/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNW
18/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NNW
18/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	S
18/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	S
18/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
18/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	SSW
18/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	SSW
18/10/2019	10:00 PM	0	SSW
18/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	12:00 AM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	1:00 AM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	ESE
19/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	ENE
19/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	NNW
19/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	NE
19/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
19/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	E
19/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	E
19/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	N
19/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	N
19/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NW
19/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NW
19/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
19/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
19/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	S
19/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	SSW
19/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	SSW
19/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	N
19/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	N
19/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	NNW
20/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
20/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NNW
20/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	ENE
20/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	---
20/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NE
20/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NW
20/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	NE
20/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
20/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	SE
20/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
20/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	E
20/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	ENE
20/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
20/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	ENE
20/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	N
20/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNW
20/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	N
20/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.9	NNW
20/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.9	N
20/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NNW
20/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	SSE
20/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NNW
20/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NW
20/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NNW
21/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NNW
21/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	NNW
21/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	NNW
21/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
21/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	NE
21/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	E
21/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	NE
21/10/2019	7:00 AM	0	NE
21/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
21/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
21/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	ENE
21/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
21/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	NE
21/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	N
21/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
21/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
21/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NNW
21/10/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
21/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NNW
21/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	NNW
21/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	NW
22/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	NNW
22/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	N
22/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	E
22/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	NW
22/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	NW
22/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	NW
22/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	NW
22/10/2019	7:00 AM	0	NW
22/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE
22/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
22/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
22/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	E
22/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNW
22/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N
22/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NNW
22/10/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	NNW
22/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NNW
22/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NNW
22/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	N
22/10/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	NNW
22/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.3	N
22/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.4	NNE
22/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	NW
22/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	NNW
23/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NNW
23/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	NW
23/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
23/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	NNW
23/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	NNW
23/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNW
23/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
23/10/2019	7:00 AM	0	NW
23/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	E
23/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
23/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
23/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	E
23/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.8	E
23/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	N
23/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	NNW
23/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	NNW
23/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	NNW
23/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	N
23/10/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NNW
23/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
23/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
23/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	NNW

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
23/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
23/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	E
24/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	SW
24/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	E
24/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	E
24/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	ESE
24/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
24/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	ENE
24/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	ENE
24/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	ESE
24/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
24/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	E
24/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NE
24/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.3	NE
24/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NE
24/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NE
24/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.3	ENE
24/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	NNE
24/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.4	NNE
24/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	N
24/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.3	NNW
24/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
24/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NNW
24/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NNE
24/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	ENE
24/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	ESE
25/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	NNW
25/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	S
25/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	NE
25/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
25/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	SW
25/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	E
25/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	ENE
25/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	SSE
25/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	ENE
25/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.8	E
25/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NNW
25/10/2019	11:00 AM	2.2	NNW
25/10/2019	12:00 PM	2.2	NNW
25/10/2019	1:00 PM	2.2	NNW
25/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	ENE
25/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	N
25/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	N
25/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.8	NNW
25/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NNW
25/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NW
25/10/2019	8:00 PM	2.2	NNW
25/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	E
25/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
25/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.8	E

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
26/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NW
26/10/2019	1:00 AM	2.7	NNW
26/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	NNW
26/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	NE
26/10/2019	4:00 AM	1.3	NNW
26/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NNW
26/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	NNE
26/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	N
26/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	N
26/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	NNE
26/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.8	NNW
26/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	SSE
26/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	N
26/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	N
26/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NNW
26/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.3	N
26/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	NNW
26/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	NNW
26/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.8	NNW
26/10/2019	8:00 PM	1.8	NW
26/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.3	NW
26/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.9	SSE
26/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	E
27/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	E
27/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.3	E
27/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.8	ENE
27/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
27/10/2019	5:00 AM	1.3	E
27/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.9	NE
27/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	E
27/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	NNE
27/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	ENE
27/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
27/10/2019	1:00 PM	0.9	ENE
27/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NNW
27/10/2019	3:00 PM	0.9	N
27/10/2019	4:00 PM	0.9	NW
27/10/2019	5:00 PM	0.4	NW
27/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NW
27/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	S
27/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.4	S
27/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	S
27/10/2019	10:00 PM	0	S
27/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	S
28/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.3	NNW
28/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	N

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
28/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.4	NNW
28/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	N
28/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.4	N
28/10/2019	5:00 AM	0	E
28/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	E
28/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	WNW
28/10/2019	8:00 AM	0	WNW
28/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.9	E
28/10/2019	10:00 AM	1.3	NE
28/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
28/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NW
28/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	NNW
28/10/2019	2:00 PM	2.2	S
28/10/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	S
28/10/2019	4:00 PM	2.7	S
28/10/2019	5:00 PM	3.1	S
28/10/2019	6:00 PM	2.2	NNE
28/10/2019	7:00 PM	1.3	NE
28/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	N
28/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	N
28/10/2019	10:00 PM	2.2	N
28/10/2019	11:00 PM	1.3	N
29/10/2019	12:00 AM	1.8	NNE
29/10/2019	1:00 AM	1.3	NNW
29/10/2019	2:00 AM	1.8	N
29/10/2019	3:00 AM	1.3	N
29/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	NNE
29/10/2019	5:00 AM	1.8	N
29/10/2019	6:00 AM	1.3	N
29/10/2019	7:00 AM	1.3	N
29/10/2019	8:00 AM	2.7	NE
29/10/2019	9:00 AM	2.7	NE
29/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	NE
29/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	E
29/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	NNE
29/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	N
29/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NE
29/10/2019	3:00 PM	2.2	ENE
29/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	E
29/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	E
29/10/2019	6:00 PM	0	NNE
29/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	ESE
29/10/2019	8:00 PM	0	---
29/10/2019	9:00 PM	0	---
29/10/2019	10:00 PM	0	ESE
29/10/2019	11:00 PM	0	ESE
30/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	E
30/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.9	E
30/10/2019	2:00 AM	0	E
30/10/2019	3:00 AM	0	NE

Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
30/10/2019	4:00 AM	0	NNW
30/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.4	NNW
30/10/2019	6:00 AM	0	NW
30/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	N
30/10/2019	8:00 AM	0.9	SSE
30/10/2019	9:00 AM	0.4	N
30/10/2019	10:00 AM	0.9	ENE
30/10/2019	11:00 AM	0.9	NE
30/10/2019	12:00 PM	0.9	E
30/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.3	NE
30/10/2019	2:00 PM	0.9	NE
30/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	ENE
30/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	E
30/10/2019	5:00 PM	2.2	ENE
30/10/2019	6:00 PM	1.8	ENE
30/10/2019	7:00 PM	2.2	E
30/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	E
30/10/2019	9:00 PM	1.8	ENE
30/10/2019	10:00 PM	1.3	E
30/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.9	ENE
31/10/2019	12:00 AM	0.4	N
31/10/2019	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
31/10/2019	2:00 AM	0.9	ENE
31/10/2019	3:00 AM	0.9	E
31/10/2019	4:00 AM	0.9	E
31/10/2019	5:00 AM	0.9	NE
31/10/2019	6:00 AM	0.4	ENE
31/10/2019	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
31/10/2019	8:00 AM	1.3	ENE
31/10/2019	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
31/10/2019	10:00 AM	2.2	ENE
31/10/2019	11:00 AM	1.8	NE
31/10/2019	12:00 PM	1.3	ENE
31/10/2019	1:00 PM	1.8	ENE
31/10/2019	2:00 PM	1.8	NE
31/10/2019	3:00 PM	1.8	NE
31/10/2019	4:00 PM	1.8	ENE
31/10/2019	5:00 PM	1.3	E
31/10/2019	6:00 PM	0.4	NNW
31/10/2019	7:00 PM	0.4	NNW
31/10/2019	8:00 PM	0.9	NW
31/10/2019	9:00 PM	0.9	NW
31/10/2019	10:00 PM	0.4	E
31/10/2019	11:00 PM	0.4	E

Appendix N. Landscape Checklist for HyD Contract No. HY/2013/01, HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2014/05

Covering Period: No.6: 24 Aug 2019 to 23 Oct 2019 **Reported By:** Eva Keung
Time: 09:55 ~ 10:50 **Weather Condition:** Sunny
Participants: Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Hoyi Ho (AECOM); Ray Yan (IEC/ENPO); Eva Keung (Atkins)

1	At-grade planting west of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Observation 1</u>
1.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Observation 3</u>
1.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2	At-grade planting east of Passenger Clearance Building	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3	Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building				
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4	Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building				
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____


		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
10	General Document				
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Remark [1]</u>

<p>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Observations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A number of trees were affected by Typhoon Wipha (Typhoon signal No.8) on 31 July 2019. Close monitoring and necessary maintenance actions has been carried out. The management office of Passenger Clearance Building is responsible for the related monitoring and necessary maintenance actions. 2. All trees in reasonably good condition. 3. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition. Watermain improvement works conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/02 was observed during inspection on 10 October 2019 (See Photo 1). Part of planting areas (<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>) for the Contract No. HY/2013/01 was removed. Planting will be reinstated upon completion of the construction works.
<p>Corrective Actions (if any):</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Remark:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of Passenger Clearance Building. No record is available for checking.
<p>General Conclusion:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A number of trees were affected by Typhoon Wipha (Typhoon signal No.8) in previous monitoring period. A standby signal No.1 was hoisted on 24, 28 August 2019 respectively. A standby signal No.1 and strong wind signal No.3 were hoisted from 1 to 3 September 2019. Close monitoring and necessary maintenance actions has been carried out. The management office of Passenger Clearance Building is responsible for the related monitoring and necessary maintenance actions. 2. All trees in reasonably good condition. 3. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonably good condition. Watermain improvement works conducted by Contract No. HY/2013/02 was observed during inspection on 10 October 2019 (See Photo 1). Part of planting areas (<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>) for the Contract No. HY/2013/01 was removed. Planting will be reinstated upon completion of the construction works.

Reported by
 (ET's Representative):

_____ Eva Keung _____ Title: _____ ET's Representative _____

Signature:
 Reviewed by
 (AECOM Landscape
 Representative):

_____  _____ Date: _____ 17 October 2019 _____
 _____ CHAN Pak Kin _____ Title: _____ RSFO(2) _____

Signature:

_____  _____ Date: _____ 17 OCT 2019 _____

Contractor's
 Representative:

_____ Stephen Tsang _____ Title: _____ Environmental Officer _____

Signature:

_____  _____ Date: _____ 17.10.2019 _____

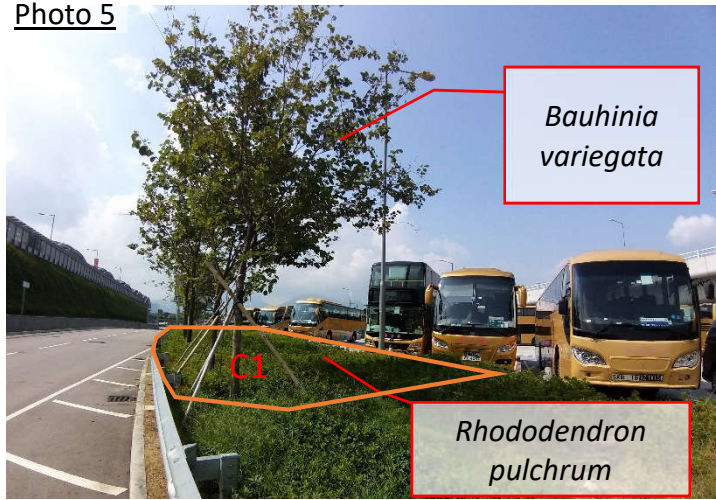
Checked by
 (IEC's Representative):

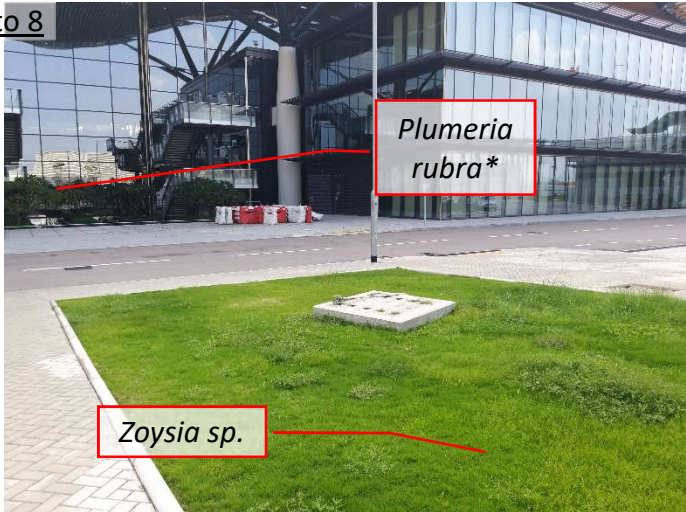
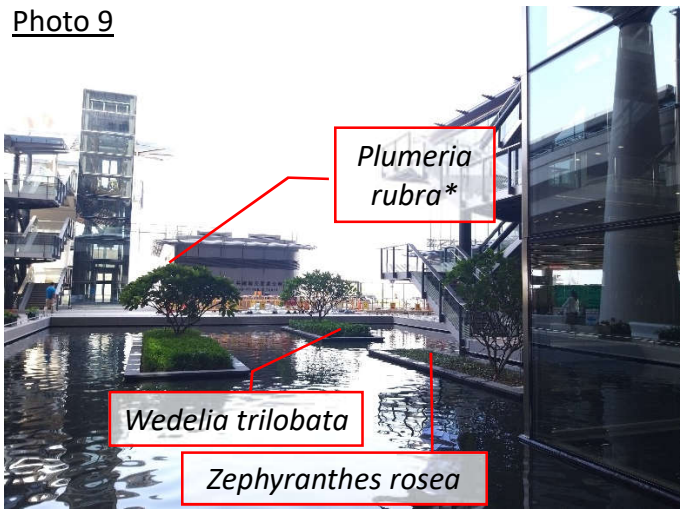
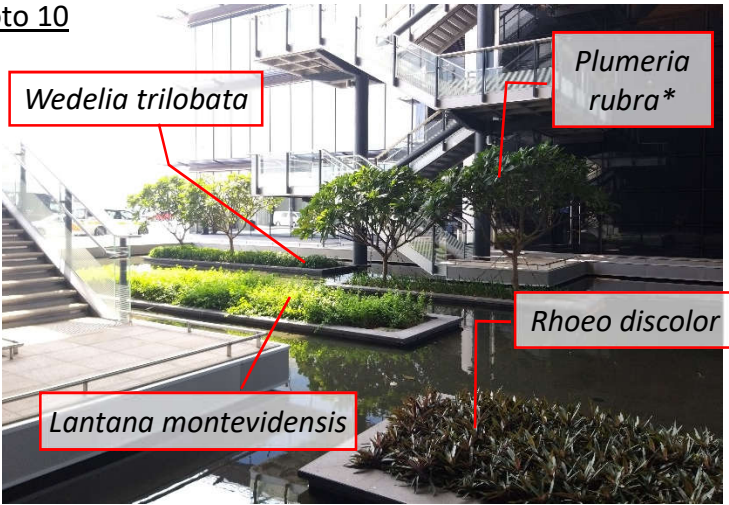

_____ Ray Yan _____ Title: _____ IEC _____

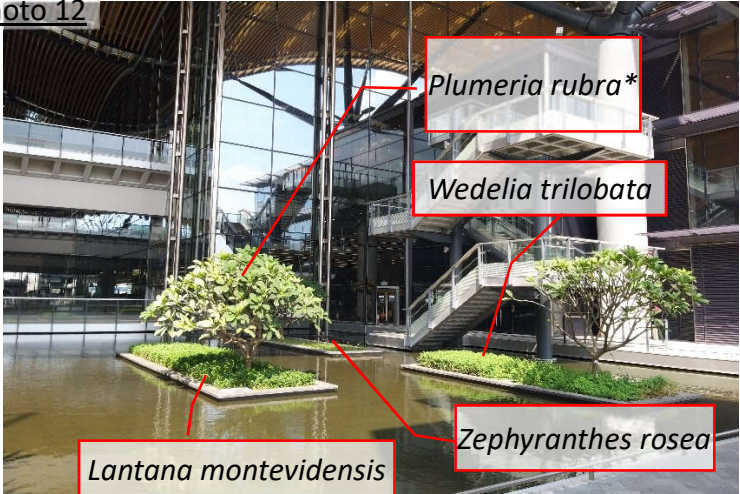
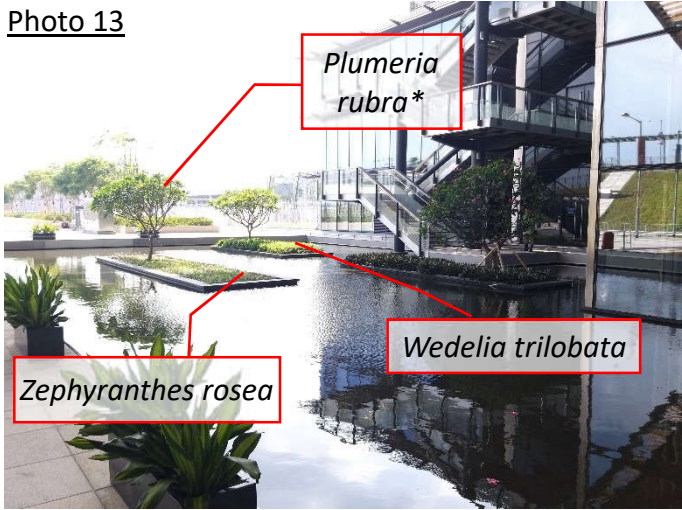
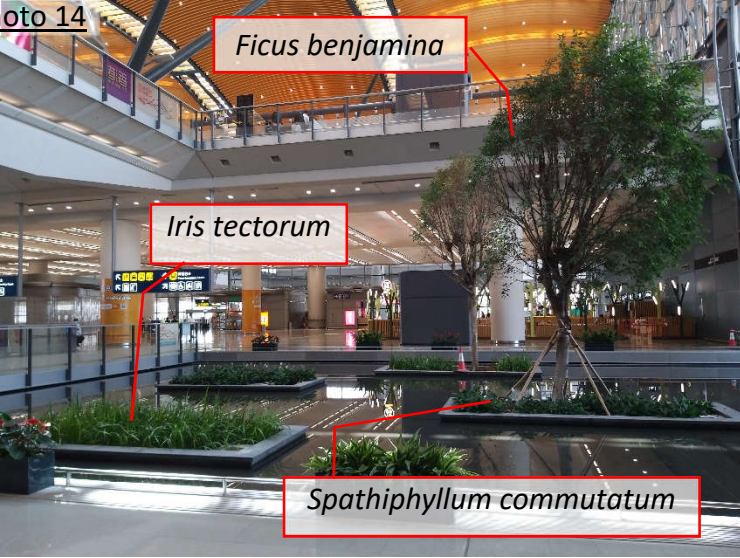
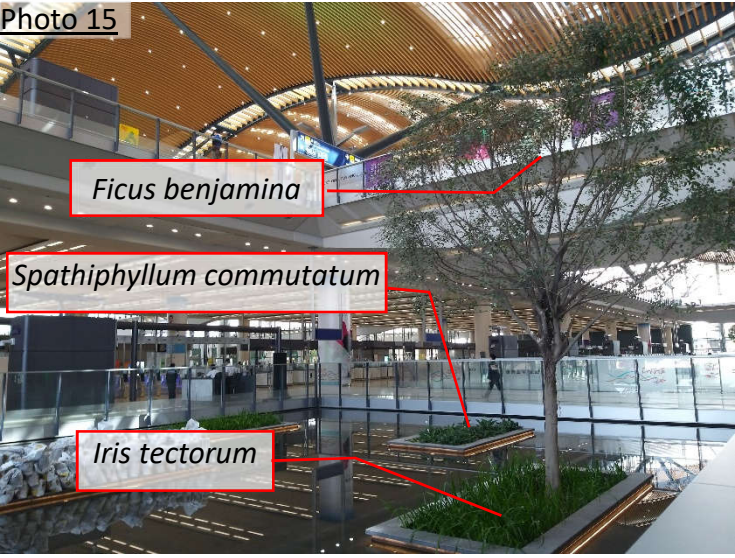
Signature:

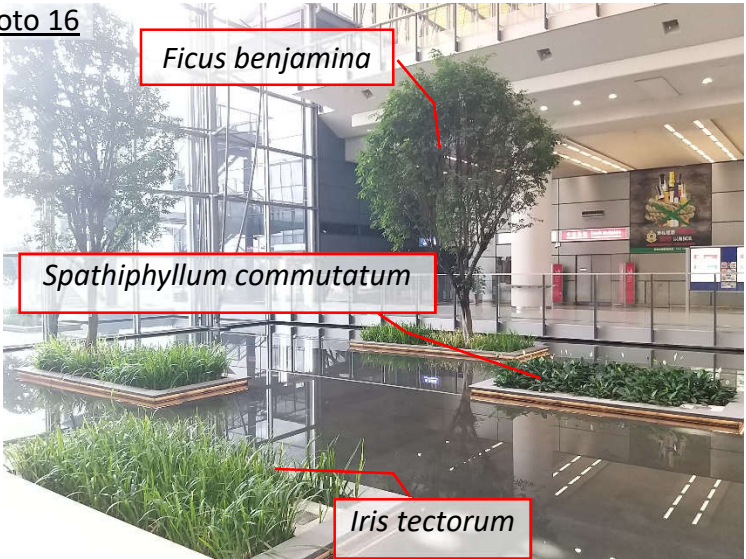
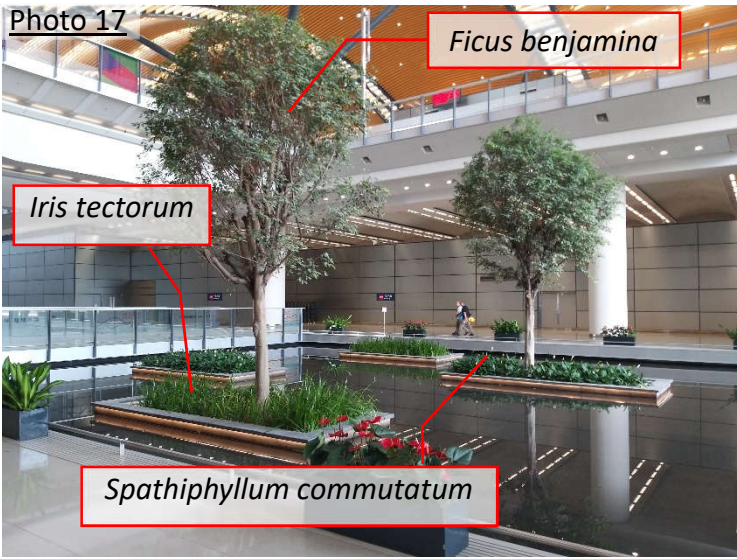
_____  _____ Date: _____ 17 October 2019 _____

Location	Photo Record							
<p>At-grade planting of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 1</td> <td>Photo 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Photo 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 4</td> <td>Photo 5</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 1	Photo 2	Photo 3		Photo 4	Photo 5	<p><u>Photo 1</u></p>  <p><i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i></p> <p>C1</p>	<p><u>Photo 2</u></p>  <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>
Photo 1	Photo 2							
Photo 3								
Photo 4	Photo 5							
	<p><u>Photo 3</u></p>  <p><i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>							

Location	Photo Record									
	<p>Photo 4</p> 	<p>Photo 5</p> 								
<p>Planting in Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 6</td> <td>Photo 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 8</td> <td>Photo 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 10</td> <td>Photo 11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 12</td> <td>Photo 13</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 6	Photo 7	Photo 8	Photo 9	Photo 10	Photo 11	Photo 12	Photo 13	<p>Photo 6</p> 	<p>Photo 7</p> 
Photo 6	Photo 7									
Photo 8	Photo 9									
Photo 10	Photo 11									
Photo 12	Photo 13									

Location	Photo Record	
	<p>Photo 8</p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Zoysia sp.</i></p>	<p>Photo 9</p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>
	<p>Photo 10</p>  <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Rhoeo discolor</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	<p>Photo 11</p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p>

Location	Photo Record					
	<p><u>Photo 12</u></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p> <p><i>Lantana montevidensis</i></p>	<p><u>Photo 13</u></p>  <p><i>Plumeria rubra*</i></p> <p><i>Wedelia trilobata</i></p> <p><i>Zephyranthes rosea</i></p>				
<p>Planting in Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Photo 14</td> <td>Photo 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Photo 16</td> <td>Photo 17</td> </tr> </table>	Photo 14	Photo 15	Photo 16	Photo 17	<p><u>Photo 14</u></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p>	<p><u>Photo 15</u></p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>
Photo 14	Photo 15					
Photo 16	Photo 17					

Location	Photo Record	
	<p>Photo 16</p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p>	<p>Photo 17</p>  <p><i>Ficus benjamina</i></p> <p><i>Iris tectorum</i></p> <p><i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i></p>

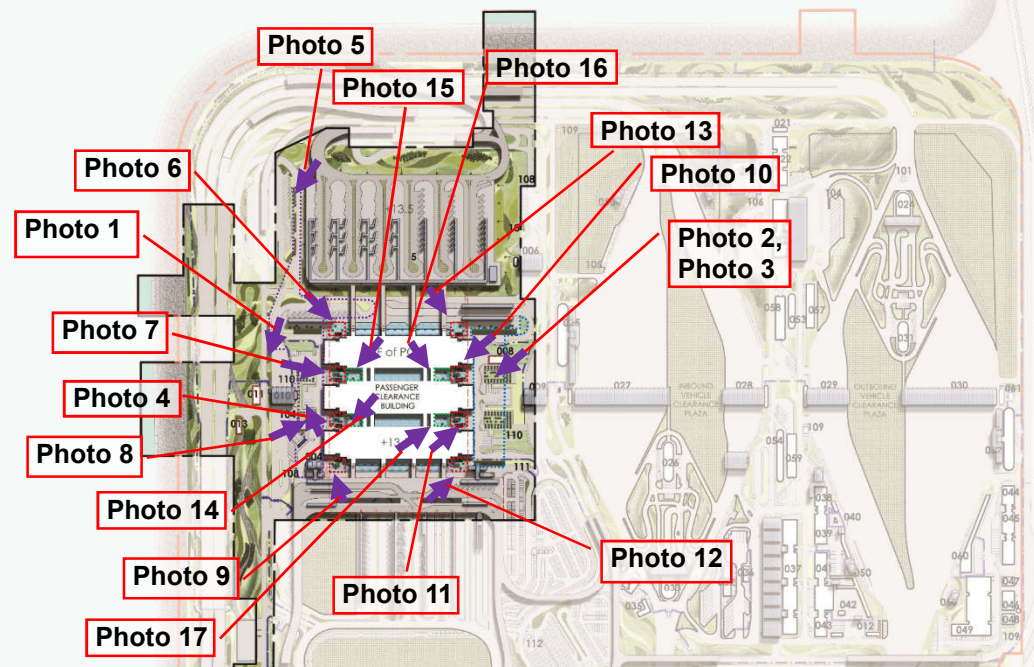
Note: * Refer to Approved Landscape Proposal submitted under Section 16 to Plan Department.

- At-grade planters west of Passenger Clearance Building
- At-grade planters east of Passenger Clearance Building
- Outdoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building
- Indoor Planters of Passenger Clearance Building

LEGEND:

- HKRCF site boundary
- Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
- Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
- Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
- Hydros seeding
- Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
- Green roof
- Granite landscape berm
- Tree planting
- Water features (around and inside PCB area)
- Attenuation pond and bioswale
- Stone swathe feature
- Stone gravel finish (for future development)
- Ancillary building
- Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 01 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
 - 02 CAFE OBSERVATION GUARD BOOTH
 - 04 SPAN ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
 - 06 SHUTTLE BUS KIOSK
 - 08 WAREHOUSE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
 - 09 DEPARTURE COACH COCKS
 - 10 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSK
 - 11 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
 - 12 DWP GENERATION PLANT
 - 13 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
 - 14 CAFE CHANGING LOCKER STORE
 - 15 CAFE CURTAIN 3D/16/17/18/19/20/21/22/23/24/25/26/27/28/29/30/31/32/33/34/35/36/37/38/39/40/41/42/43/44/45/46/47/48/49/50/51/52/53/54/55/56/57/58/59/60/61/62/63/64/65/66/67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78/79/80/81/82/83/84/85/86/87/88/89/90/91/92/93/94/95/96/97/98/99/100/101/102/103/104/105/106/107/108/109/110/111/112/113/114/115/116/117/118/119/120/121/122/123/124/125/126/127/128/129/130/131/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000



SCALE	NA	DATE	APR 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.1b
		REV	-

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP * **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malva viscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:

⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.

⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).

* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>

** Species which is salt spray tolerant

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡草, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫萼萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	錦鯉菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophioides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



Contract No. HY/2013/02 – Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage I (Western Portion)

Landscape Inspection Checklist

Inspection Date: 04 October 2018 **Inspection By:** Ivy Lo
Time: 14:00 **Weather Condition:** Sunny
Participants: Hoyi Ho, Ray Yan, Harris Wong, Endy Tse

		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1	Zone 1				
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2	Zone 2				
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



3	Zone 3	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.2	Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.3	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.4	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.5	Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?				
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<hr/>					
4	Zone 4	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



5	Zone 5	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	Zone 6	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



7	Zone 7	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8	Zone 8	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	



9	Zone 9	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
9.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Zone 10	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
10.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Follow up actions for pervious Site Audit:	
Observations	Pre-construction works (ground investigation works) were undertaken within Zone 7. As confirmed and clarified with PSS onsite, the mentioned works were not
Corrective Actions (if any):	belonging to any HZMB HKBCF contracts.
General Conclusion:	
All plants are in satisfied condition	

Inspected by
(ET Representative):

Ivy Lo

Title:

E.T.

Signature:



Date:

04/10/2019

Reviewed by
(AECOM Landscape Representative):

CHAN Pak Kin

Title:

RSFOC2)

Signature:



Date:

04 OCT 2019

Checked by
(IEC Representative):

Ray Yan

Title:

IEC




Signature:




Ray





Date:




1 Nov 2019

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Wedelia trilobata</i> 		
Zone 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> 		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Bauhinia variegata</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> 		
Zone 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> 		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> 		
Zone 6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Aglaia odorata</i> - <i>Liriope spicata</i> - <i>Lantana montevidensis</i> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> 		

Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zoysia sp.</i> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> 	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">   </div> <p style="text-align: center;">As confirmed and clarified with RSS on site, the pre-construction works (ground investigation works) as shown in photos were not belonging to any HZMB HKBCF contracts.</p>	
Zone 8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> - <i>Liriope spicata</i> 	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;">   </div>	

















Location	Species	Photo Record	
Zone 9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> 		
Zone 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <i>Zephyranthes rosea</i> - <i>Zephyranthes candida</i> 		

Appendix A

Location Plan



LEGEND:

-  HKBCF site boundary
-  Elevated bridges with bridge pier/decks/ footbridges
-  Boundary fence (1m maintenance path on both sides of fence)
-  Planting (shrubs & groundcover)
-  Hydroseeding
-  Multi-purpose Areas (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Multi-purpose Areas with Granite finish (Footpath/ At Grade Carriageway/ Amenity Area)
-  Green roof
-  Gentle landscape berm
-  Tree planting
-  Water features (around and inside PCB area)
-  Attenuation pond and bioswale
-  Stone swathe feature
-  Stone gravel finish (for future development)
-  Ancillary building
-  Vertical greening

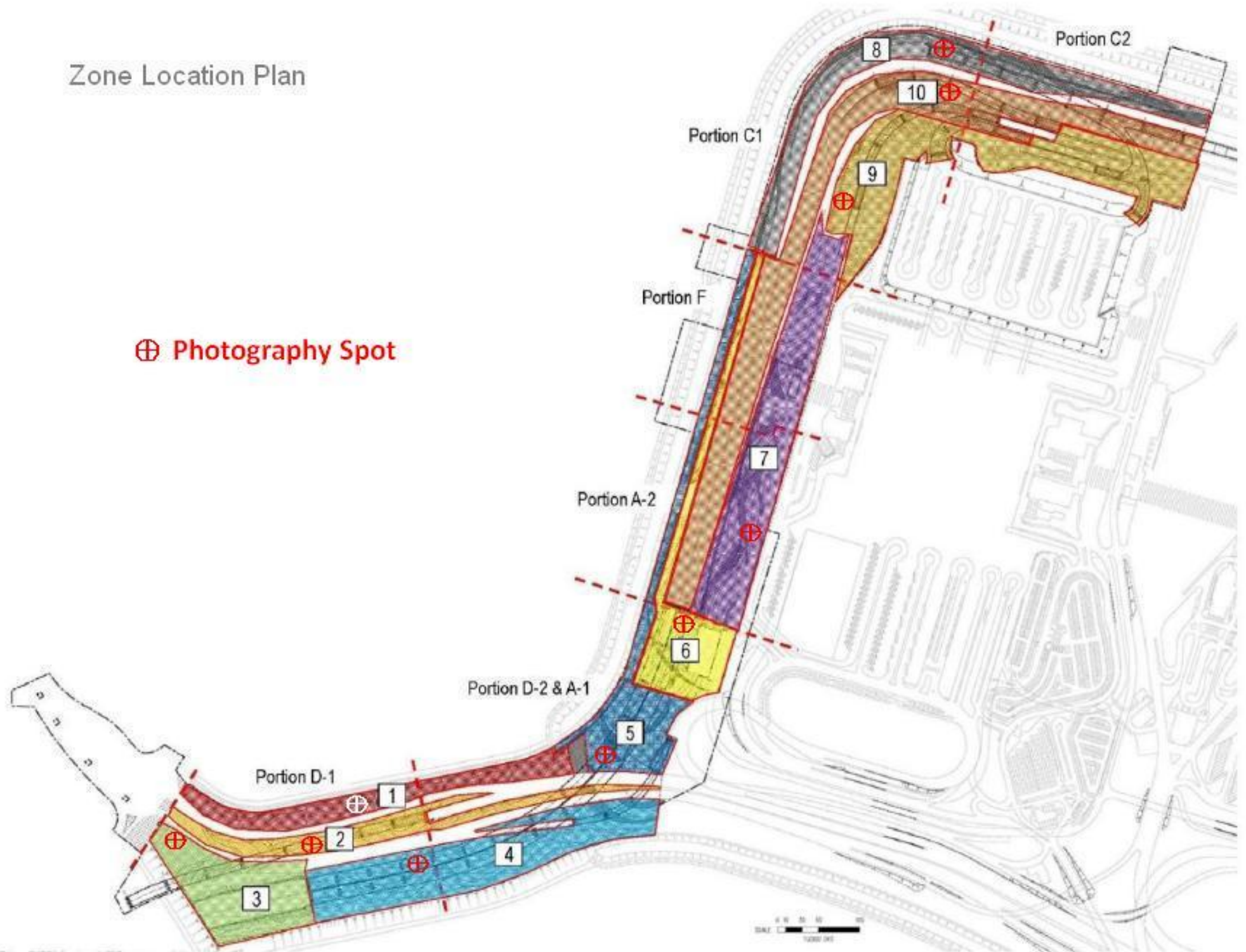
KEY LOCATION:

- 001 PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING
- 004 SHUN FAI ROAD PUBLIC TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE PUBLIC TOILET
- 008 REFUSE STORAGE AND MATERIAL RECOVERY CHAMBER
- 009 DEPARTURE COACH KIOSKS
- 010 ARRIVAL COACH KIOSKS
- 011 EMERGENCY GENERATOR ROOM
- 012 D&H DISINSECTION STATIONS
- 013 SEAWATER PUMP HOUSE
- 021 C&ED DANGEROUS GOODS STORE
- 022 C&ED CUSTOMS DETECTOR DOG DIVISION HZMB DOG BASE
- 023 C&ED OUTBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 024 C&ED OUTBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 025 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 026 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (ARRIVAL)
- 027 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 028 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 029 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE KIOSKS
- 030 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR KIOSKS
- 031 IMMIGRATION BUILDING (DEPARTURE)
- 032 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR PASSENGER CLEARANCE ANNEX
- 033 C&ED INBOUND PRIVATE CAR EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 034 SATELLITE REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 035 SEWAGE PUMPING STATION
- 036 POLICE WEIGH STATION
- 037 C&ED INBOUND CARGO EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 038 AFCD BUILDING
- 039 POLICE BASE
- 040 INCIDENT CONTROL TOWER
- 041 FIRE STATION CUM AMBULANCE DEPOT
- 042 DRILL TOWER
- 043 D&H QUARANTINE BUILDING
- 044 E&M MAINTENANCE BUILDING
- 045 HIGHWAYS DEPOT AND ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
- 046 VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA REFUSE COLLECTION POINT
- 047 FRESH WATER PUMPING STATION
- 048 RECLAIMED WATER PUMPING STATION
- 049 SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT
- 050 ARRIVAL PRIVATE CAR CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 ARRIVAL GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE GOODS VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 050 DEPARTURE PRIVATE CAR VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZA PUBLIC TOILET
- 051 ZONE 5 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 052 ZONE 4 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 053 C&ED OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 054 C&ED INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY EXAMINATION BUILDING
- 056 DEPRESSED ROAD DRAINAGE PUMP HOUSE CUM SWITCH ROOM
- 057 ZONE 2 TRANSFORMERS BUILDING
- 058 C&ED OUTBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 059 C&ED INBOUND VEHICLE X-RAY SCANNING SYSTEM BUILDING
- 060 E&M AND HIGHWAYS MAINTENANCE SUPPORT BUILDING
- 061 TELECOM BUILDING
- 101 C&ED OUTBOUND TRAFFIC CONTROL KIOSK
- 104 D&H SECONDARY SCREENING STATIONS
- 106 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 106 C&ED VEHICLE DETENTION AREA GUARD BOOTHS
- 107 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND CARGO)
- 107 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND CARGO)
- 108 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (INBOUND COACH)
- 108 C&ED MOBILE X-RAY OPERATION OFFICE (OUTBOUND COACH / SHUTTLE BUS)
- 109 MOBILE COMMUNICATION ANTENNA
- 110 IMMIGRATION GUARD BOOTHS
- 111 CARPARK OPERATOR KIOSK
- 112 TAXI QUEUING AREA KIOSK
- 113 ACCESS CONTROL KIOSKS
- 200 C&ED VEHICLE DETENTION AREA

SCALE	NA	DATE	JAN 2019
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	C2-a
		REV	-

Zone Location Plan

⊕ Photography Spot



Appendix B

Planting Schedule

TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾					GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]	SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡蕘, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4	Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾					TURFING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]	SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400	Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)	
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400	HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}				
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600	SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME		
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150	Cda * **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草		
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350	Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草		
Mar	<i>Malva viscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450	Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草		
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400	INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250	SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300	TREE				
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300	FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200	SHRUB				
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350	Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾					Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]	CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100	SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾					Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dalzielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]	Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:

- ⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
- ⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
- * Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
- ** Species which is salt spray tolerant



MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities

Bi-monthly Landscape Monitoring Site Audit Checklist

Date of Site Audit:	16/10/2019	Time of Site Audit:	14:00		
Site Auditor:	Vincent Lu	Humidity:	59%		
Weather Condition:	Sunny	Temperature:	30°C	Wind:	Mild

Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portions A1, A2 & Q				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portion B				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 16/10/2019

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portions C, E & F				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions D & G				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions H & R				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 16/10/2019

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portion J				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portions K, L, M, S & T				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
Are tree stakes, guys and ties provided properly for safety and avoid chaffing of bark?		√		
Are trees or limb overhanging branches pruned?		√		
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
Portion N				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		

Date of Site Audit: 16/10/2019

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Description	N.A.	Yes	No	Remarks
Portion P				
Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?		√		The information was checked via on-site inspection.
After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	√			
Are litter and debris removed?		√		
Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?		√		
Are the plants in satisfied condition?		√		
General Document				
Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?		√		The information provided by RSS was reviewed.

Date of Site Audit: 16/10/2019

MATERIALAB CONSULTANTS LIMITED

Room 723 & 725, 7/F, Block B,
Profit Industrial Building,
1-15 Kwai Fung Crescent, Kwai Fong,
Hong Kong.

Tel : (852)-24508238
Fax : (852)-24508032
Email : mcl@fugro.com.hk



Contract No. HY/2013/03
**Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities –
Vehicle Clearance Plazas and Ancillary Buildings and Facilities**

Remarks / Recommendations for Contractor

Date of Site Audit: 16 / 10 / 2019

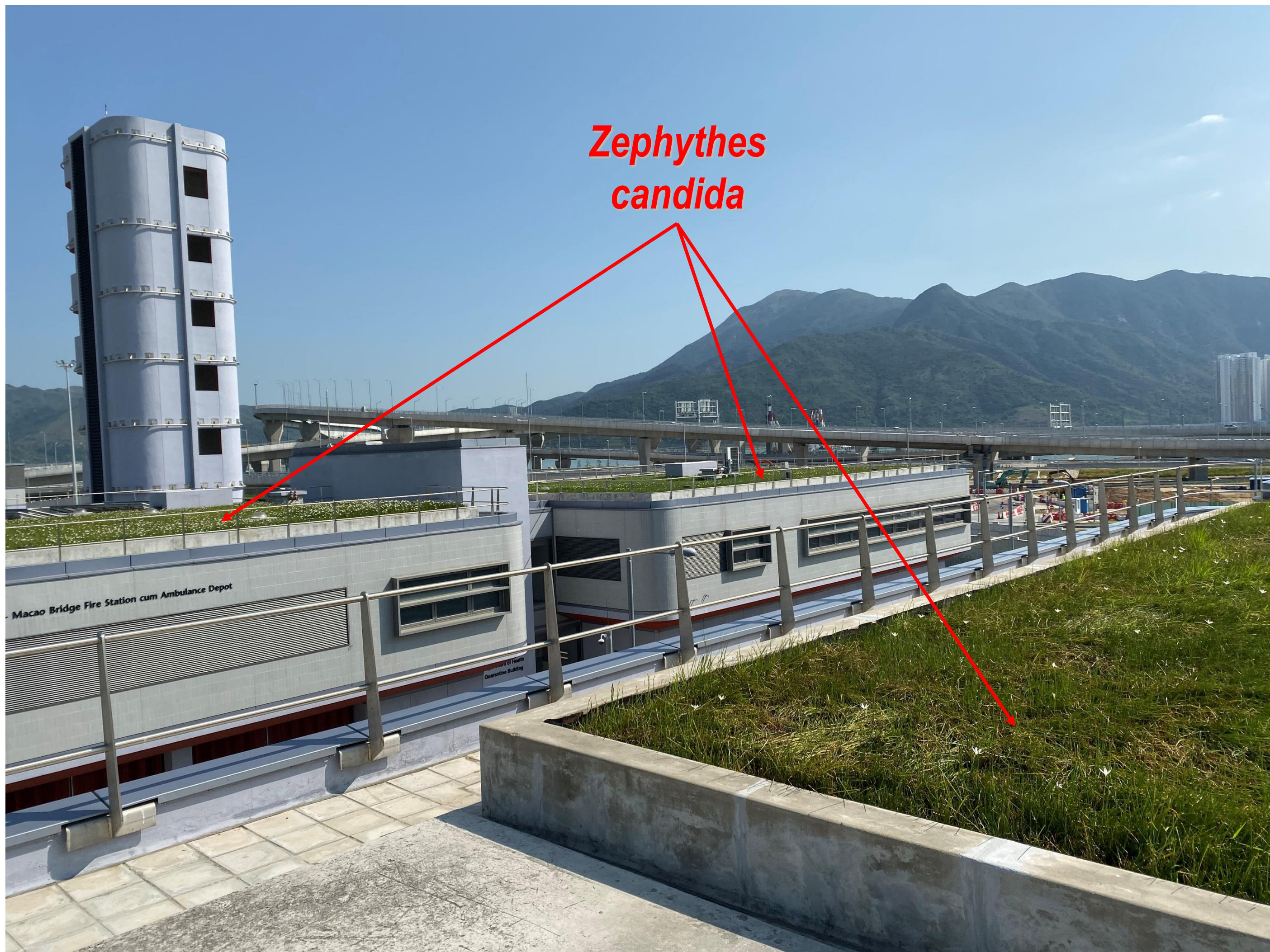
Observation and/or Recommended Measures:

No particular finding

Target Date of Completion: N/A

Signatures:

	Name	Signature
ET's Representative	Vincent Lu	
Contractor's Representative		
ER's Representative	CHAN Pak Kin	
IEC's Representative	Ray Yan	



*Zephythes
candida*

Macao Bridge Fire Station cum Ambulance Depot

Photo 1: Portion A1+A2+Q (1)

*Lantana
montevidensis*

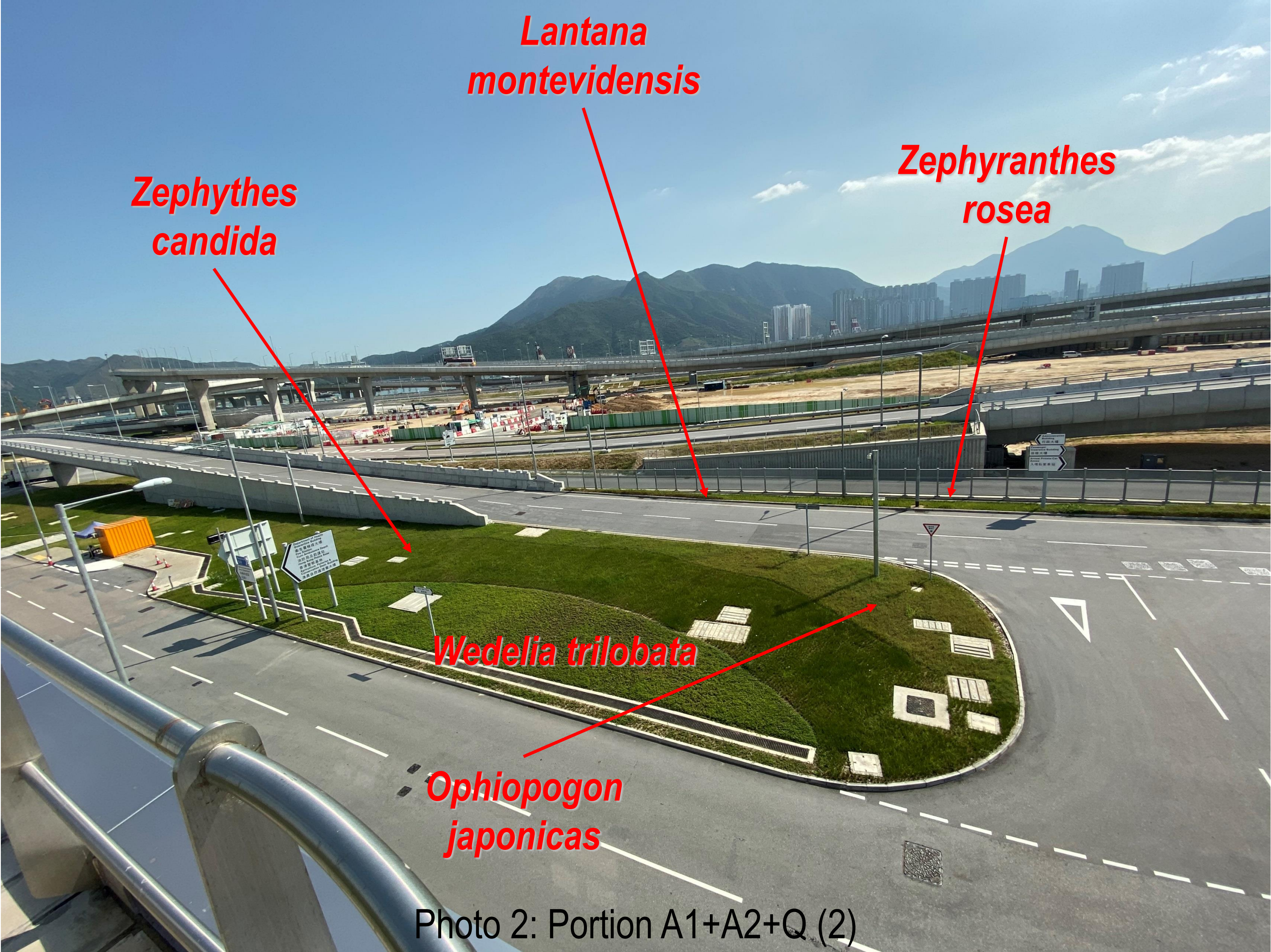
*Zephyranthes
rosea*

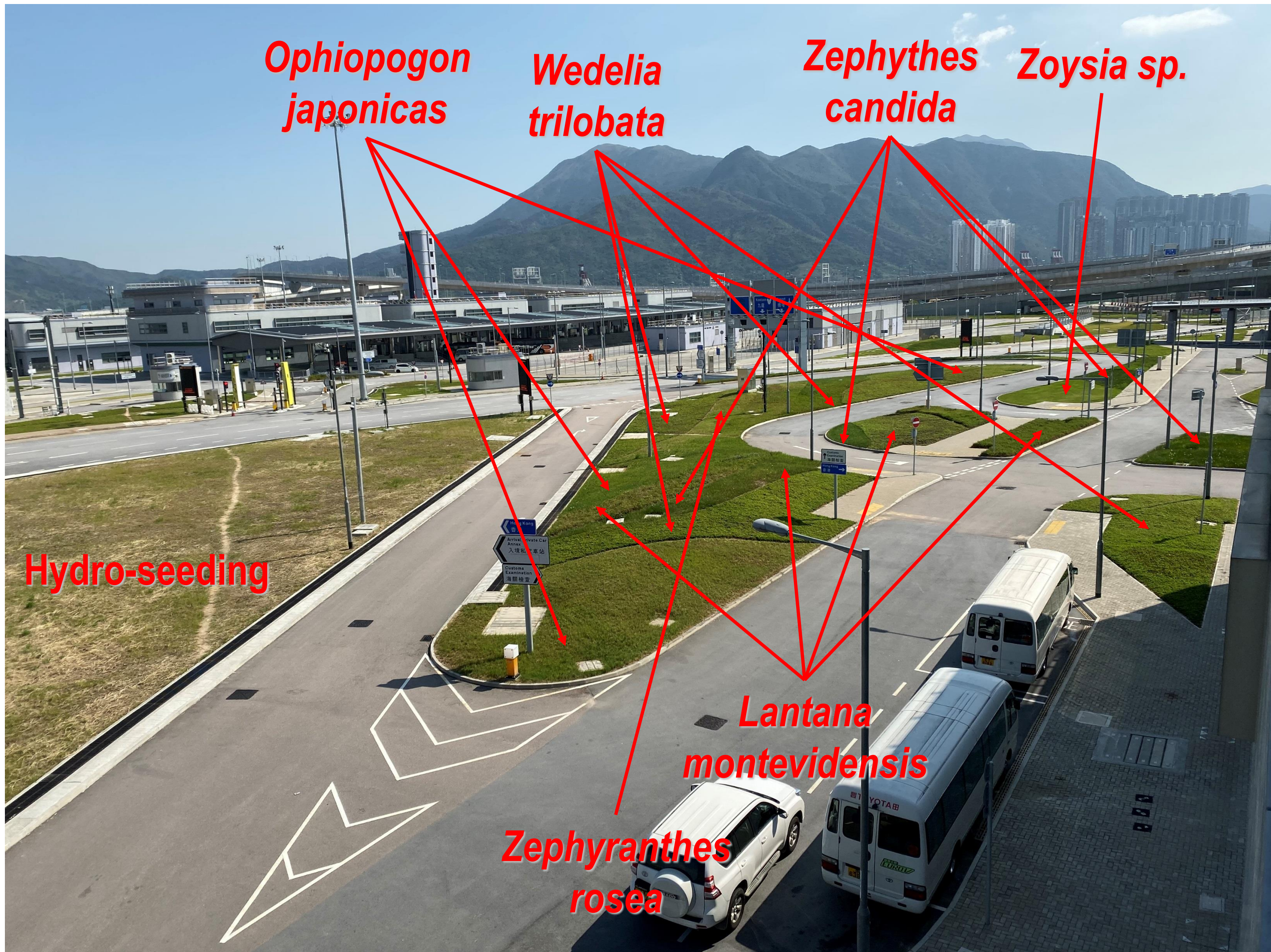
*Zephyranthes
candida*

Wedelia trilobata

*Ophiopogon
japonicas*

Photo 2: Portion A1+A2+Q (2)





Hydro-seeding

Ophiopogon japonicas

Wedelia trilobata

Zephyrthes candida

Zoysia sp.

Lantana montevidensis

Zephyranthes rosea

Photo 3: Portion B (1)



Photo 4: Portion B (2)

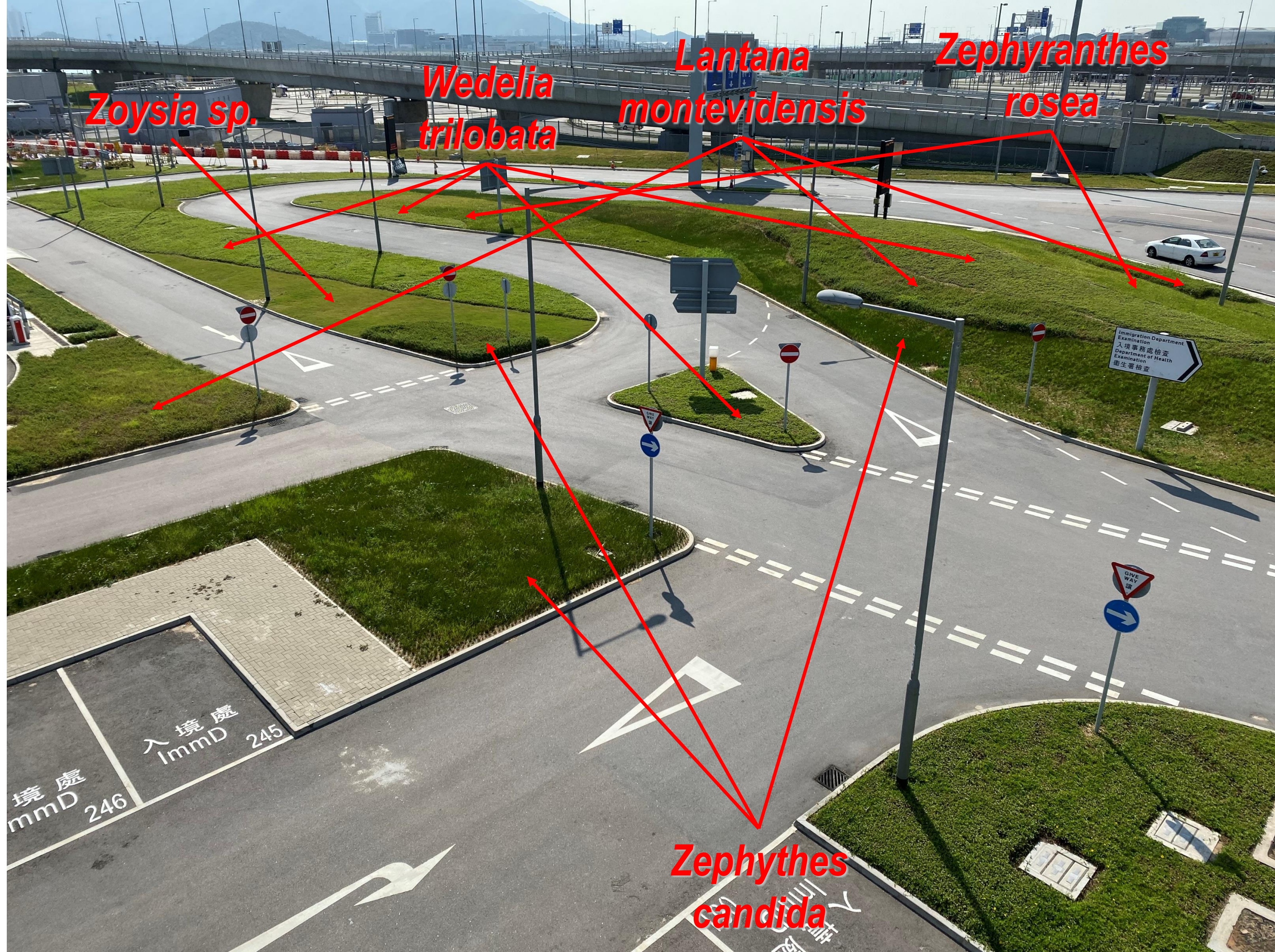
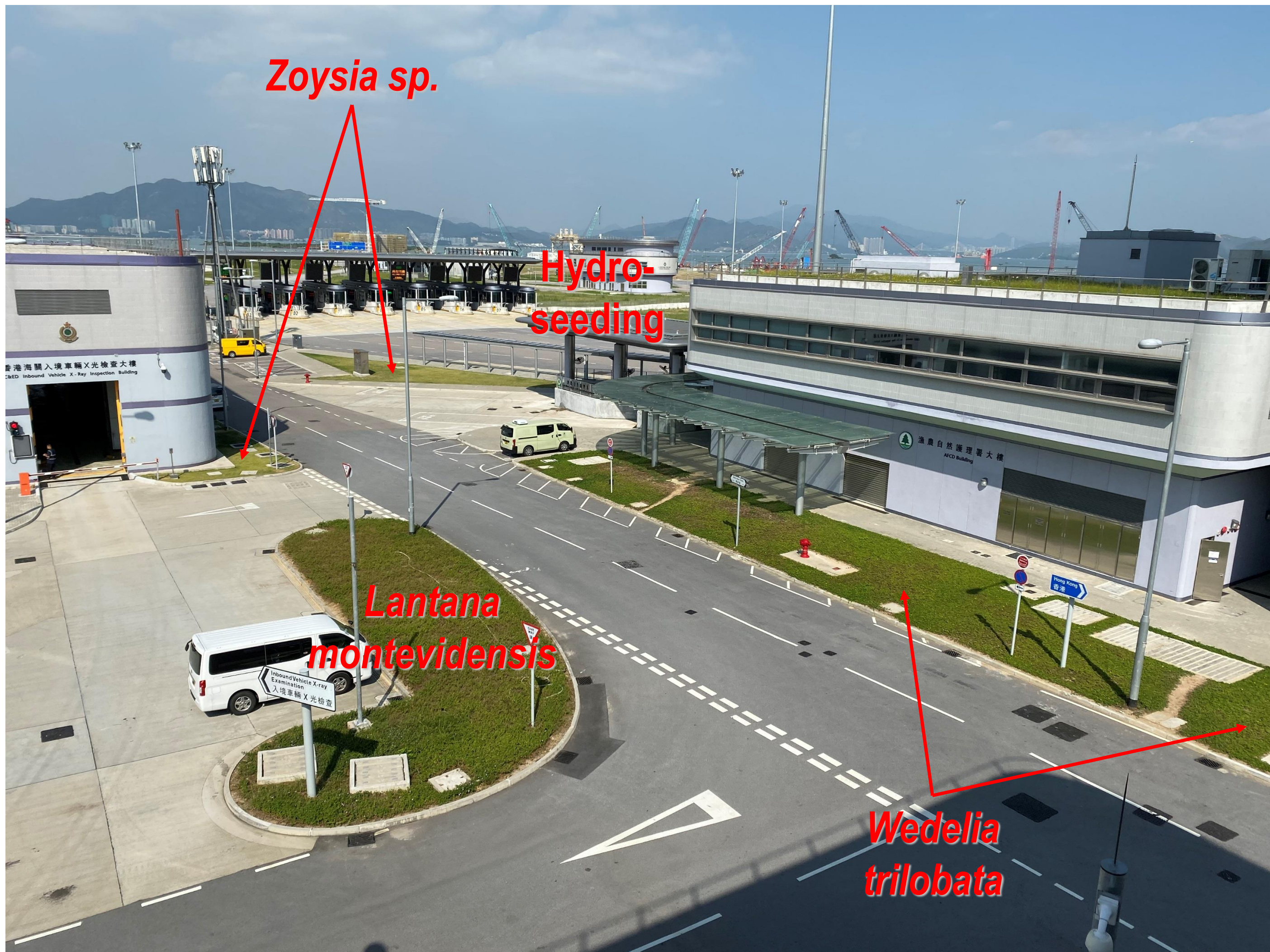


Photo 5: Portion B (3)



Zoysia sp.

Hydro-seeding

Lantana montevidensis

Wedelia trilobata

Photo 6: Portion B (4)

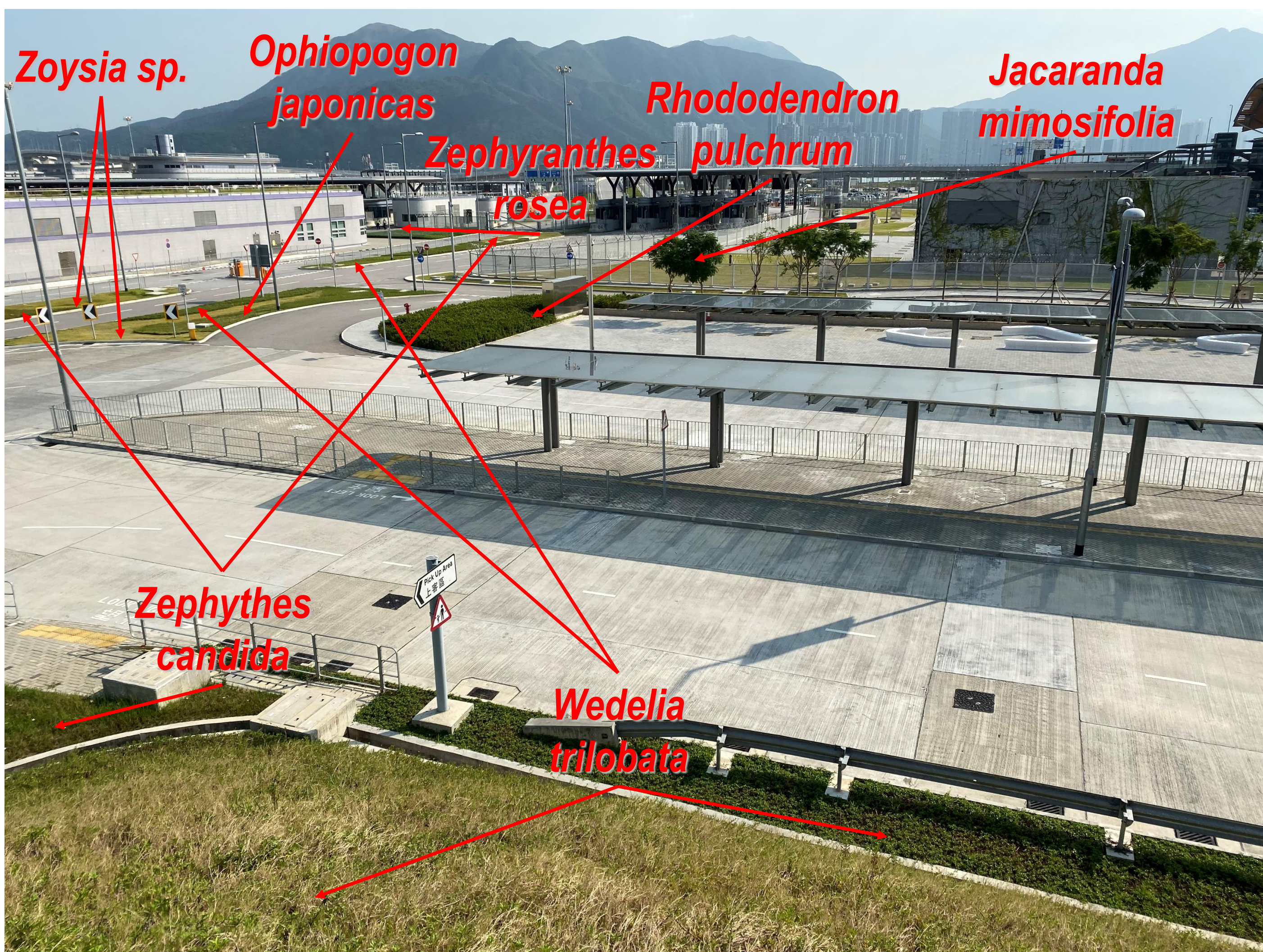


Photo 7: Portion C+E+F (1)

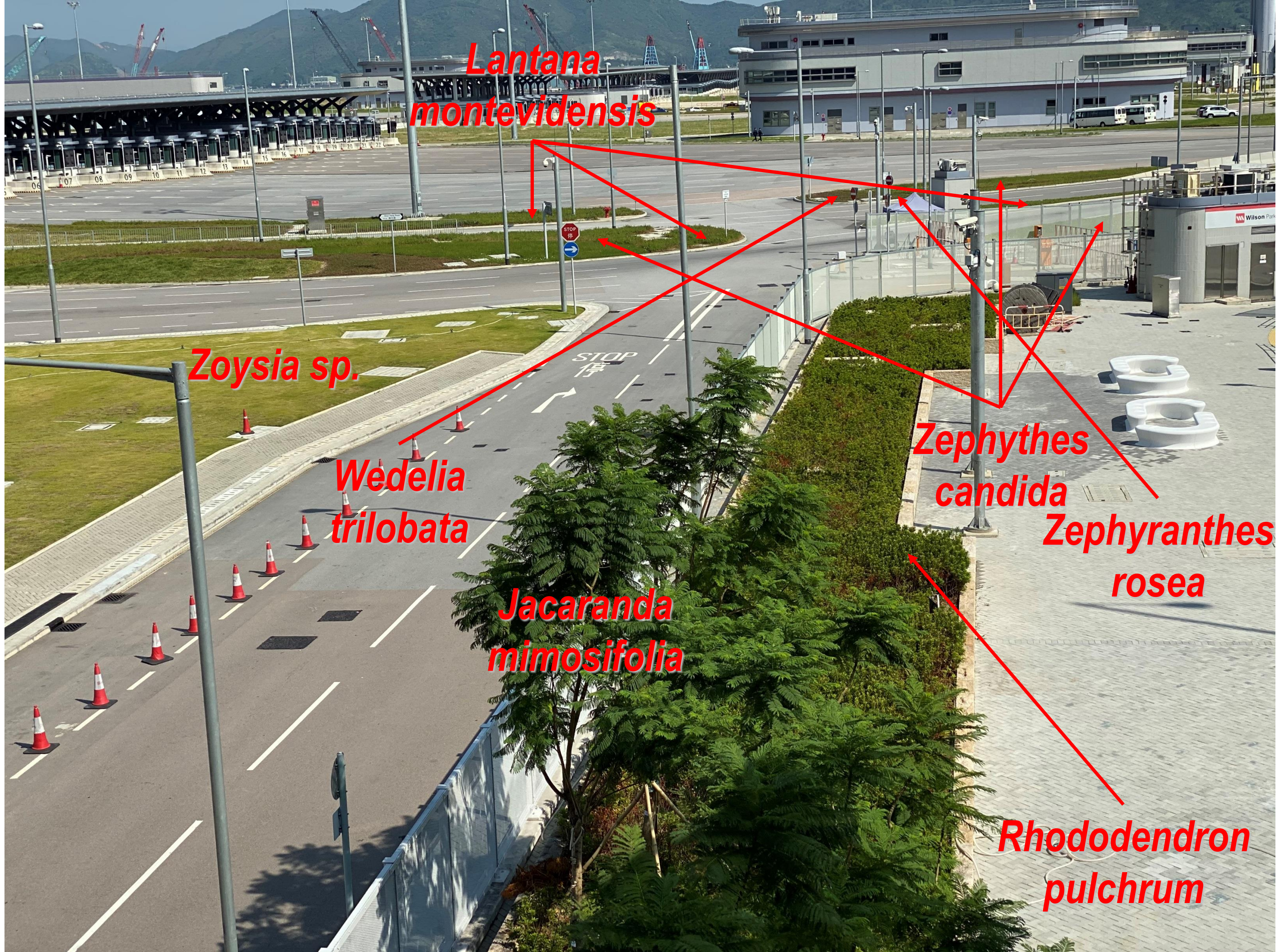
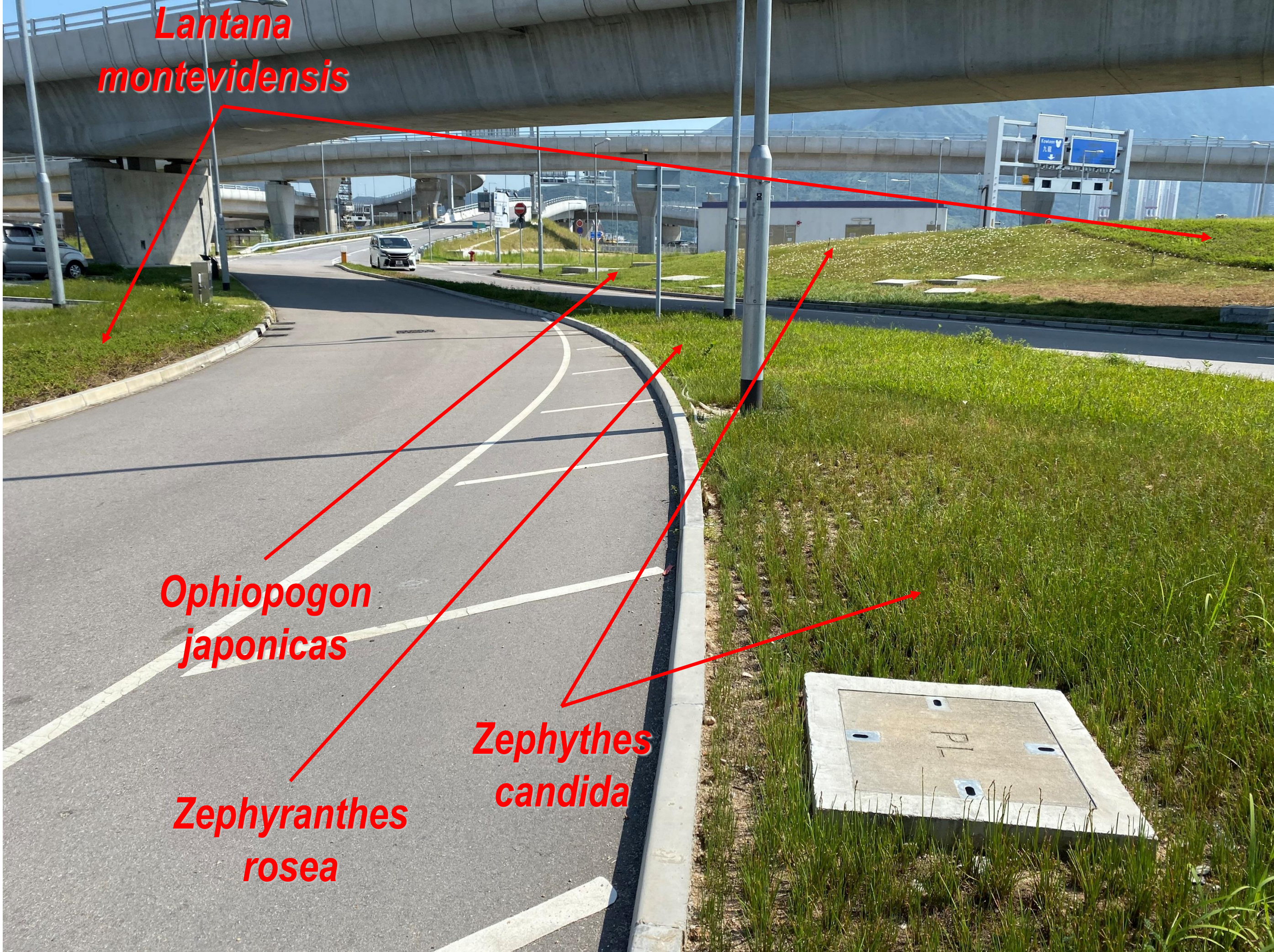


Photo 8: Portion C+E+F (2)



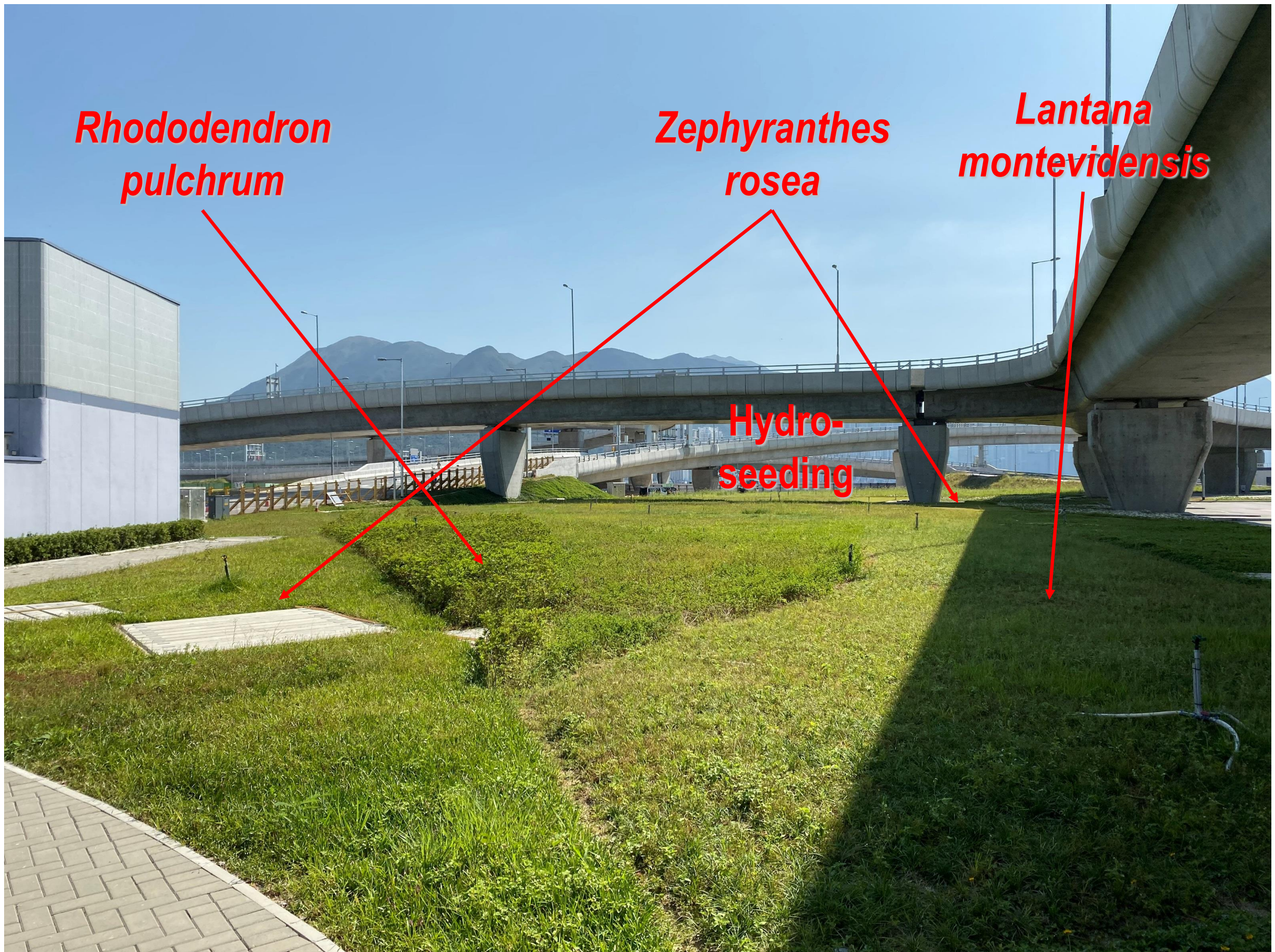
Lantana montevidensis

Ophiopogon japonicus

Zephyranthes rosea

Zephythys candida

Photo 9: Portion D+G (1)



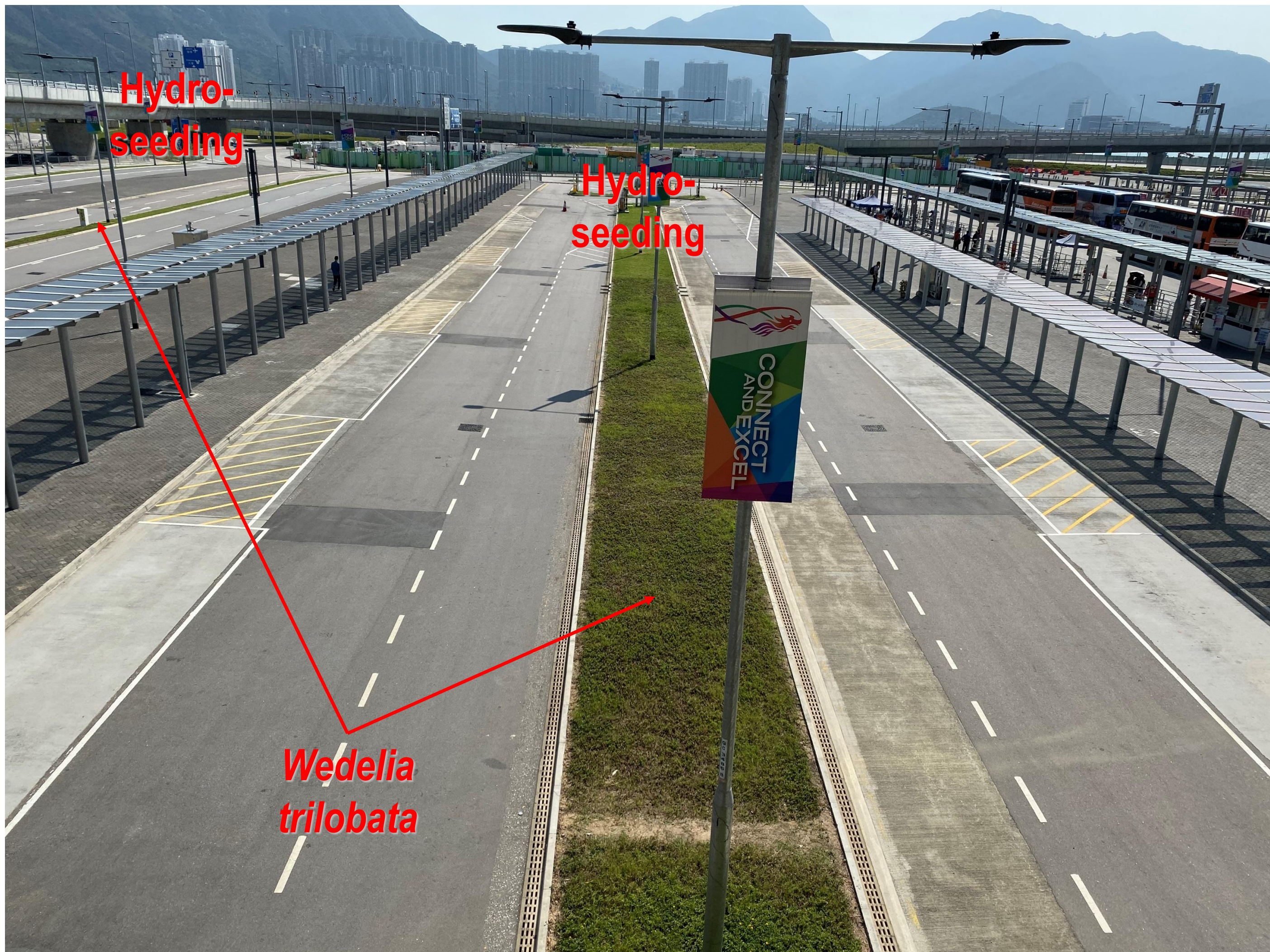
Rhododendron pulchrum

Zephyranthes rosea

Lantana montevidensis

Hydro-seeding

Photo 10: Portion D+G (2)



Hydro-seeding

Hydro-seeding

Wedelia trilobata

Photo 11: Portion H+R (1)

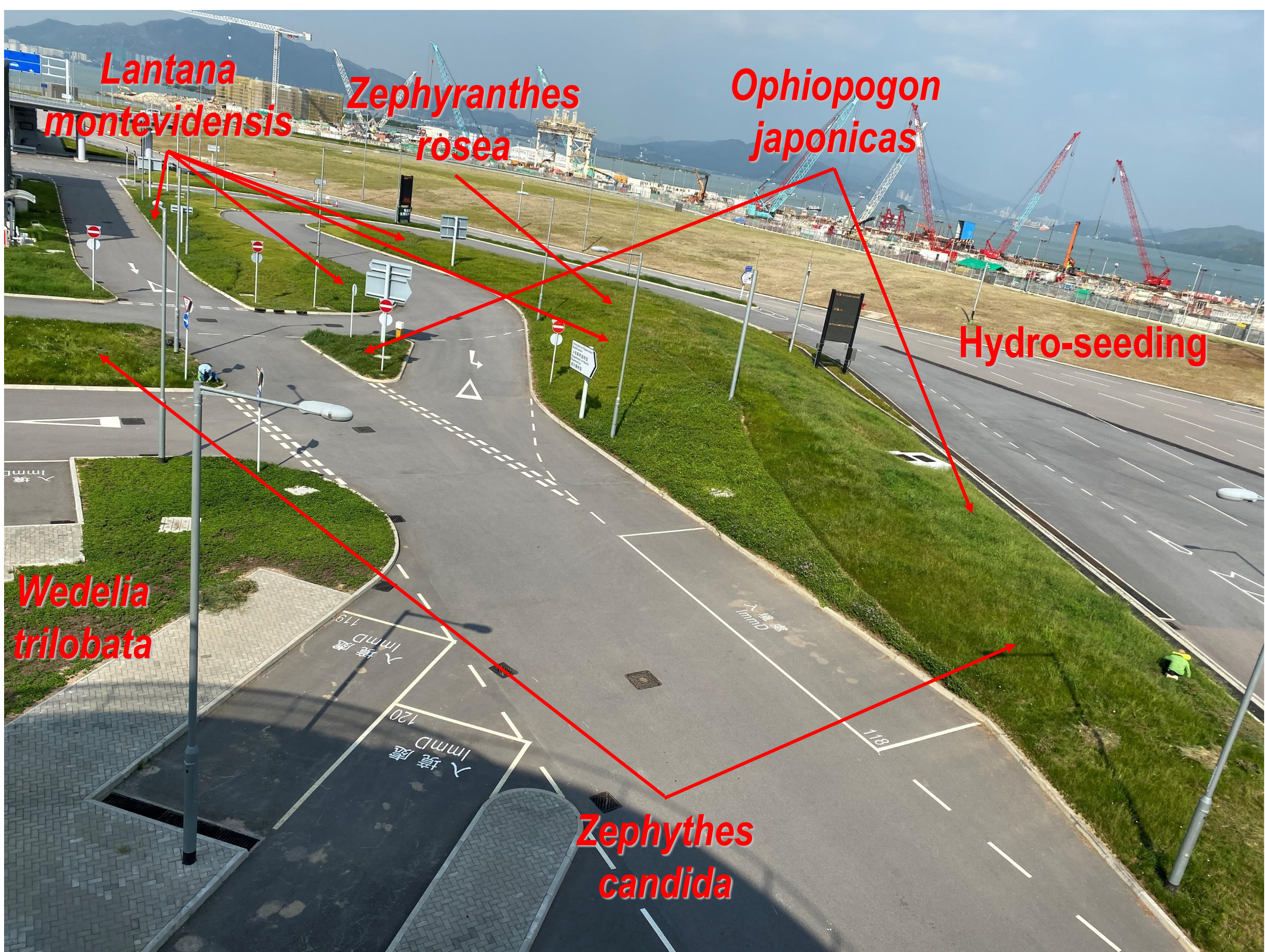
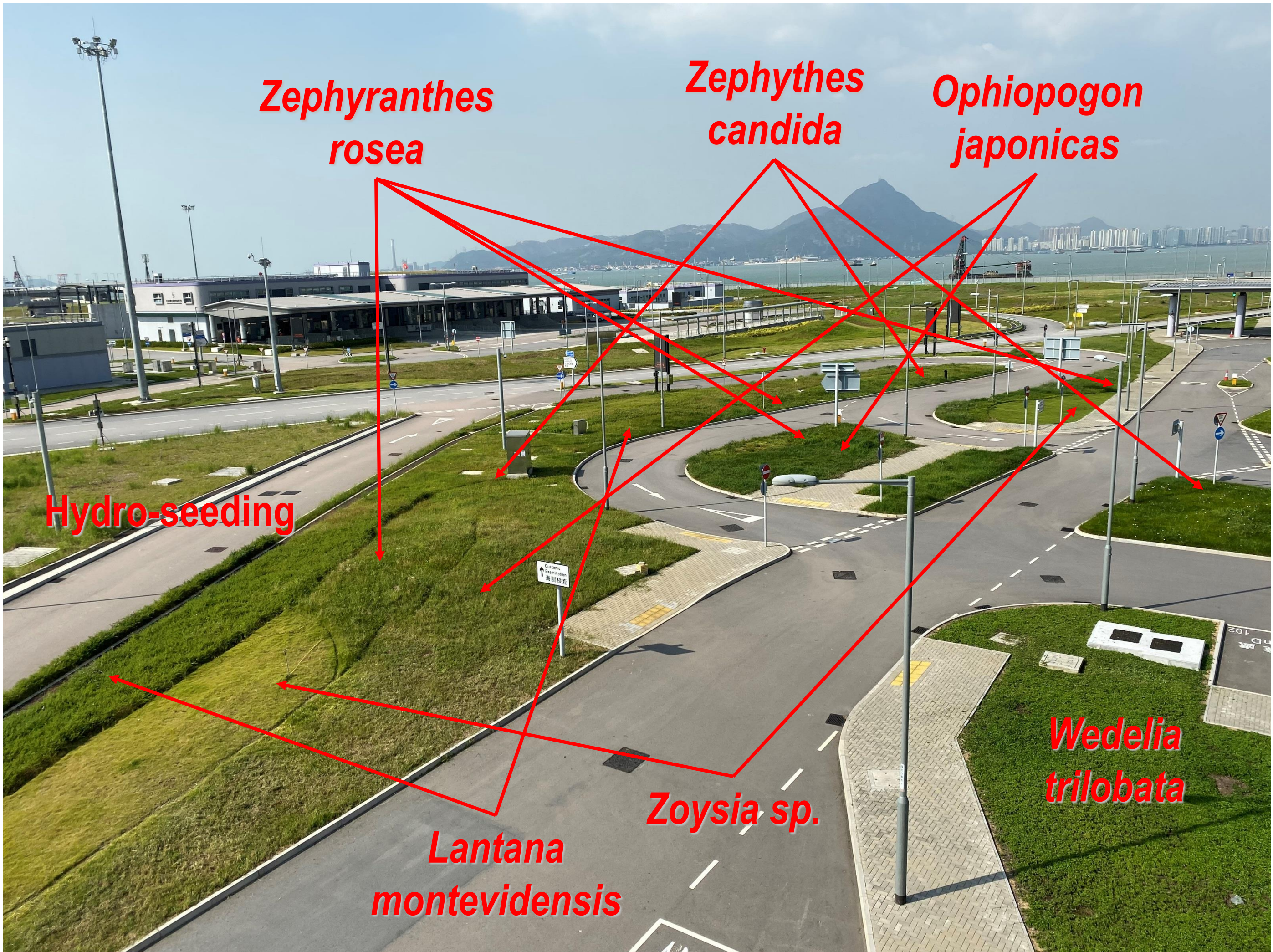


Photo 12: Portion J (1)



**Zephyranthes
rosea**

**Zephythys
candida**

**Ophiopogon
japonicas**

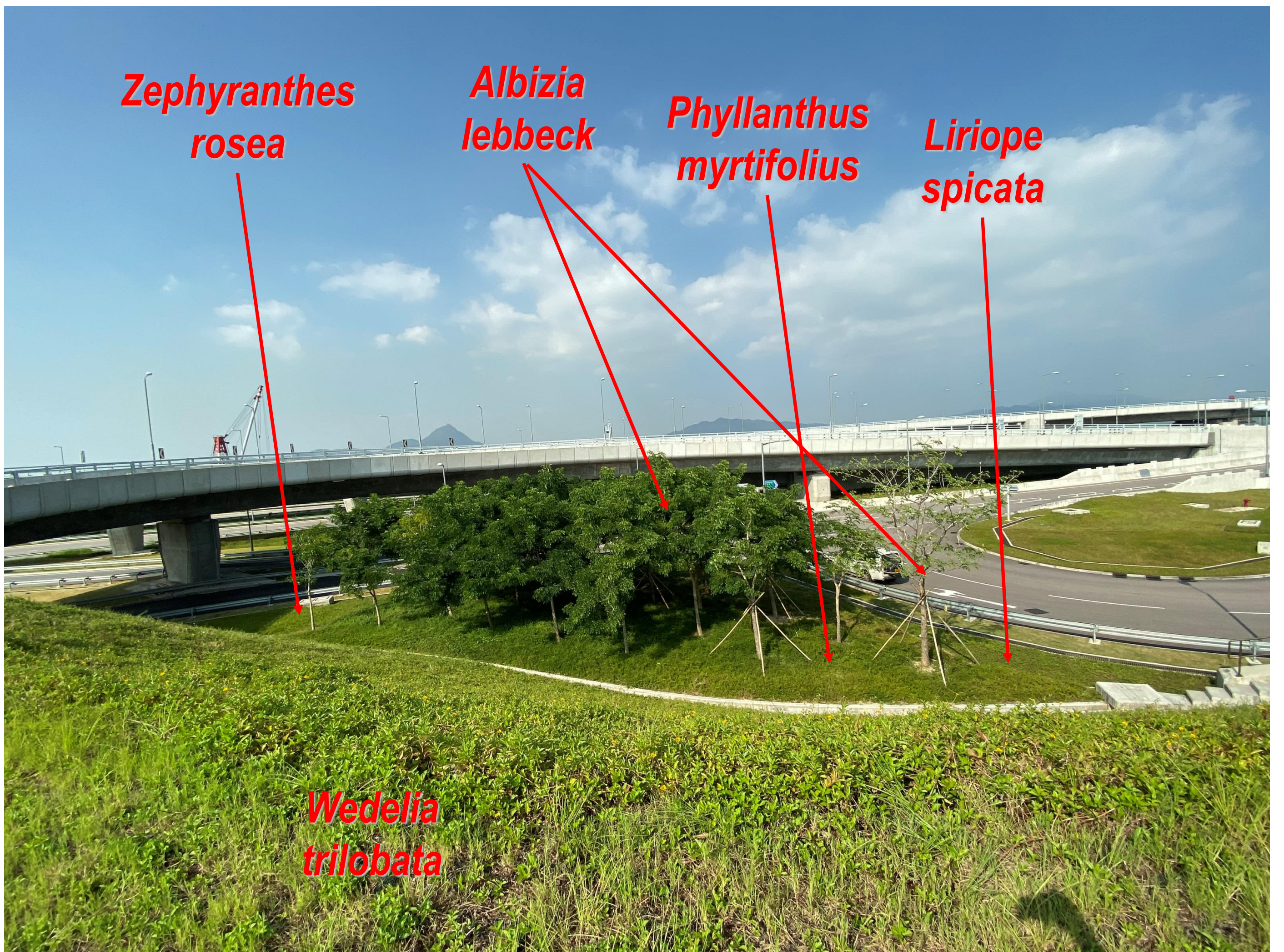
Hydro-seeding

**Lantana
montevidensis**

Zoysia sp.

**Wedelia
trilobata**

Photo 13: Portion J (2)



*Zephyranthes
rosea*

*Albizia
lebeck*

*Phyllanthus
myrtifolius*

*Liriope
spicata*

*Wedelia
trilobata*

Photo 14: Portion K+L+M+S+T (1)



Wedelia trilobata

Ficus microcarpa
'golden leaves'

Zephyranthes rosea

Zephythes candida

Hydro-seeding

Wedelia trilobata

Photo 15: Portion K+L+M+S+T (2)



Hydro-seeding

***Wedelia
trilobata***

***Zephythys
candida***

Photo 16: Portion K+L+M+S+T (3)

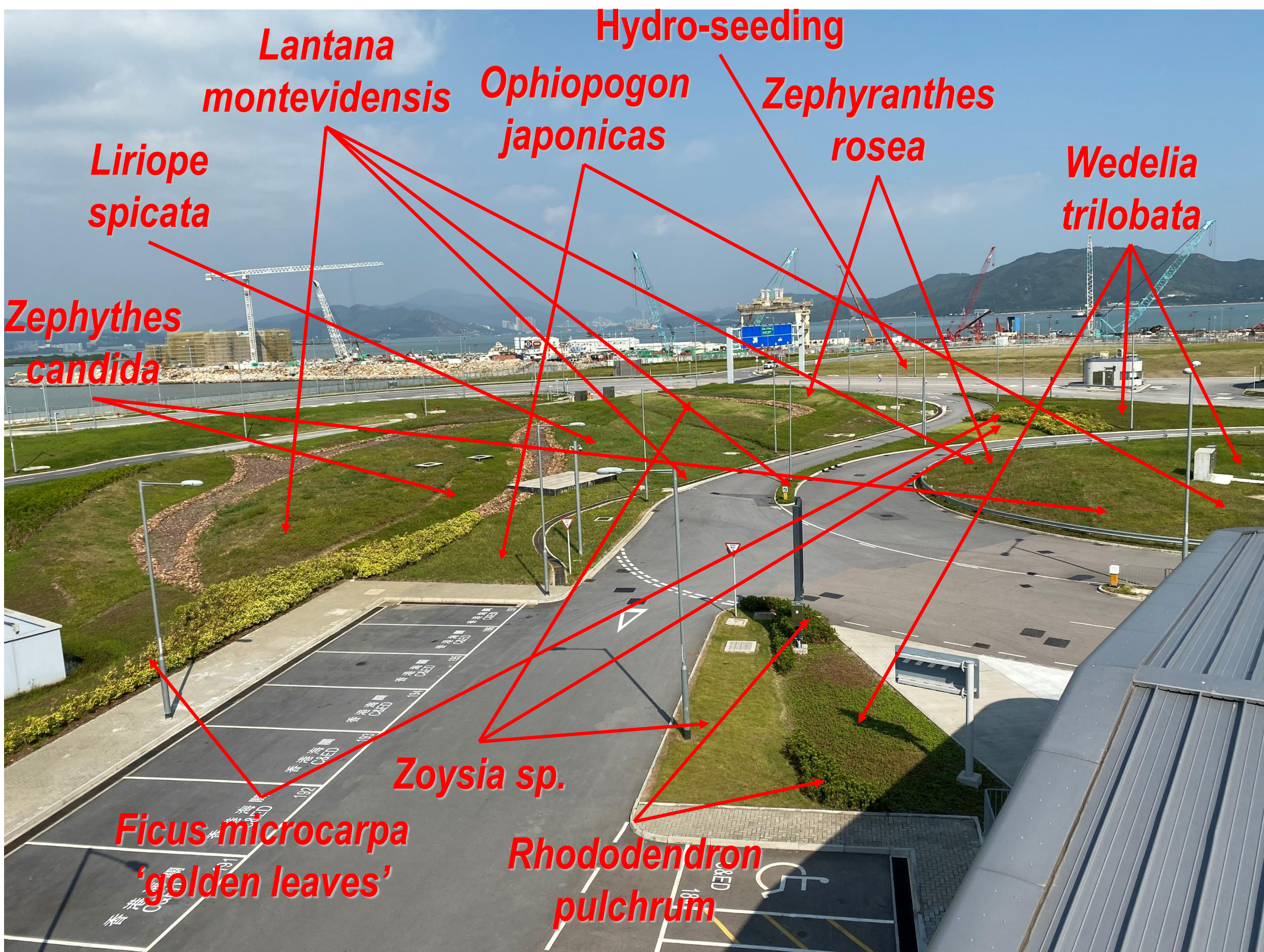


Photo 17: Portion N (1)

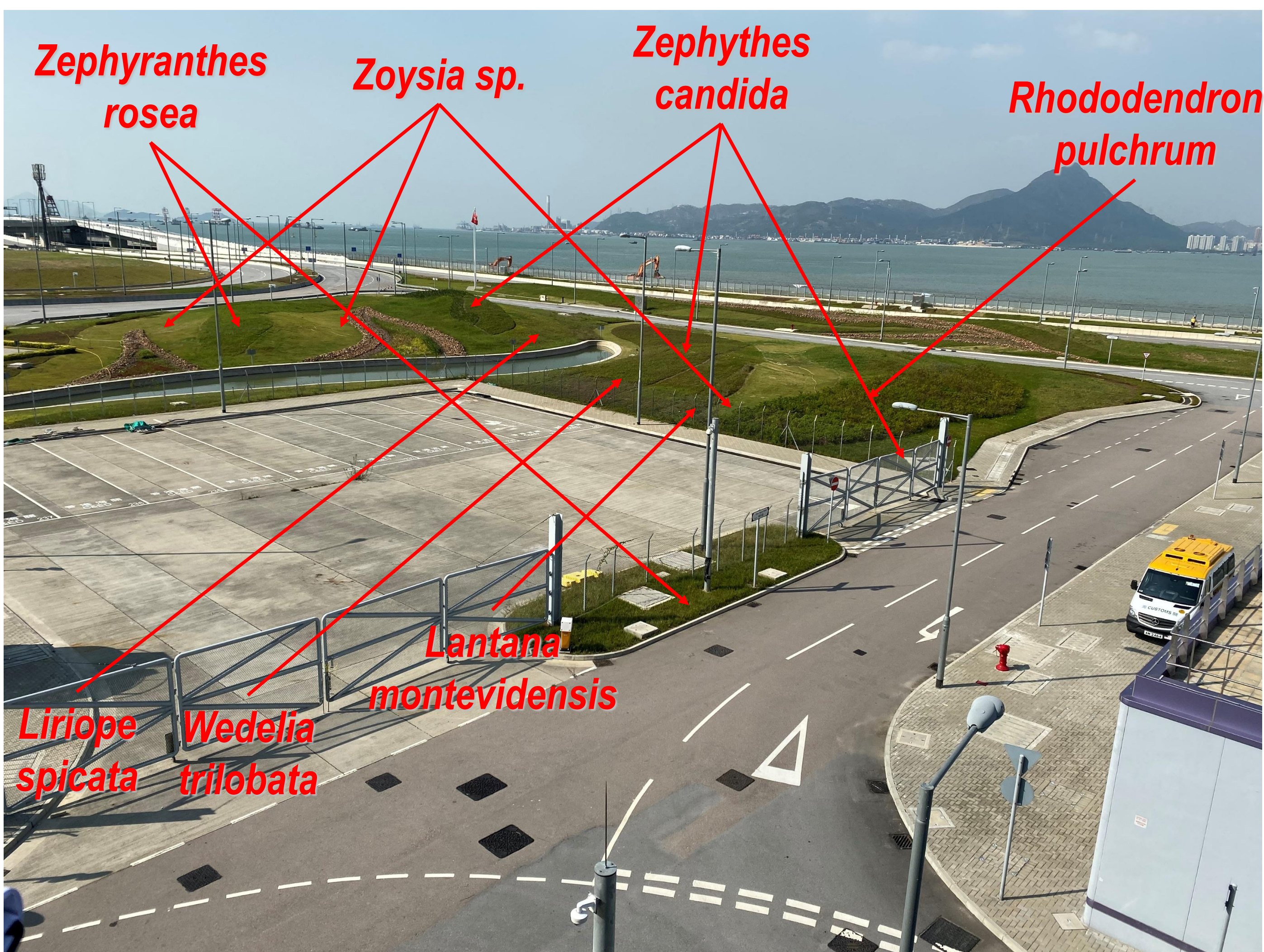


Photo 18: Portion N (2)

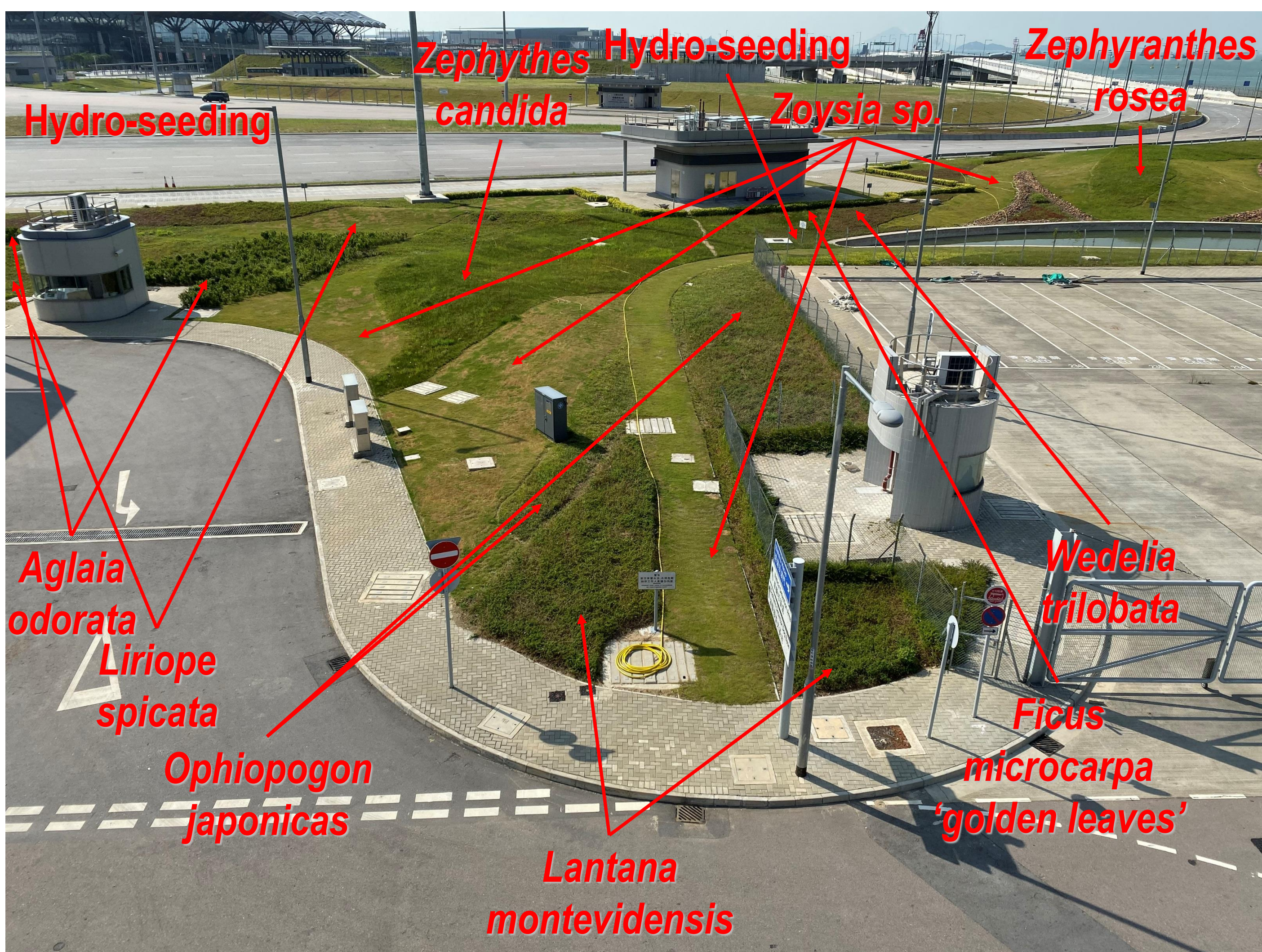


Photo 19: Portion N (3)

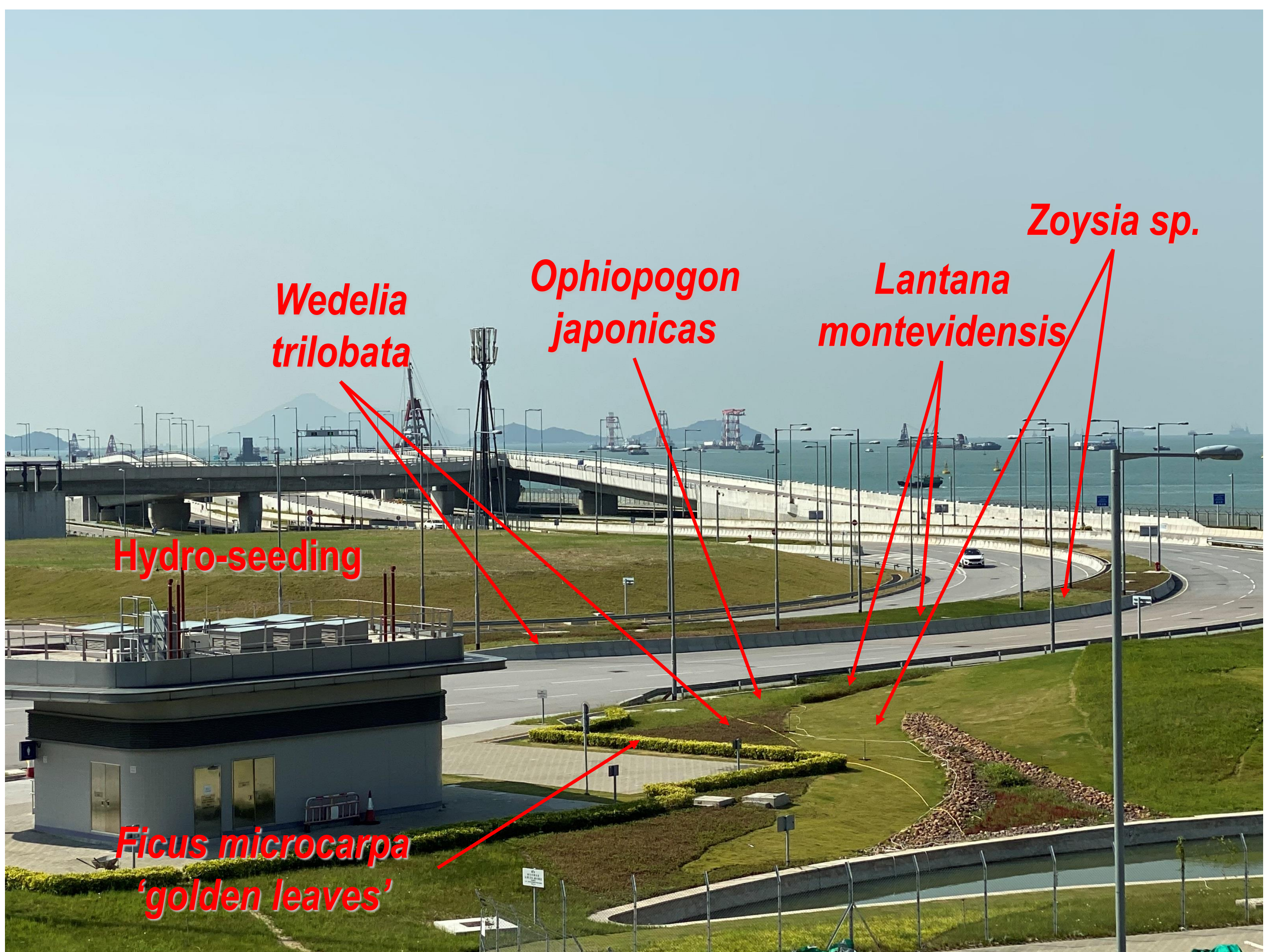
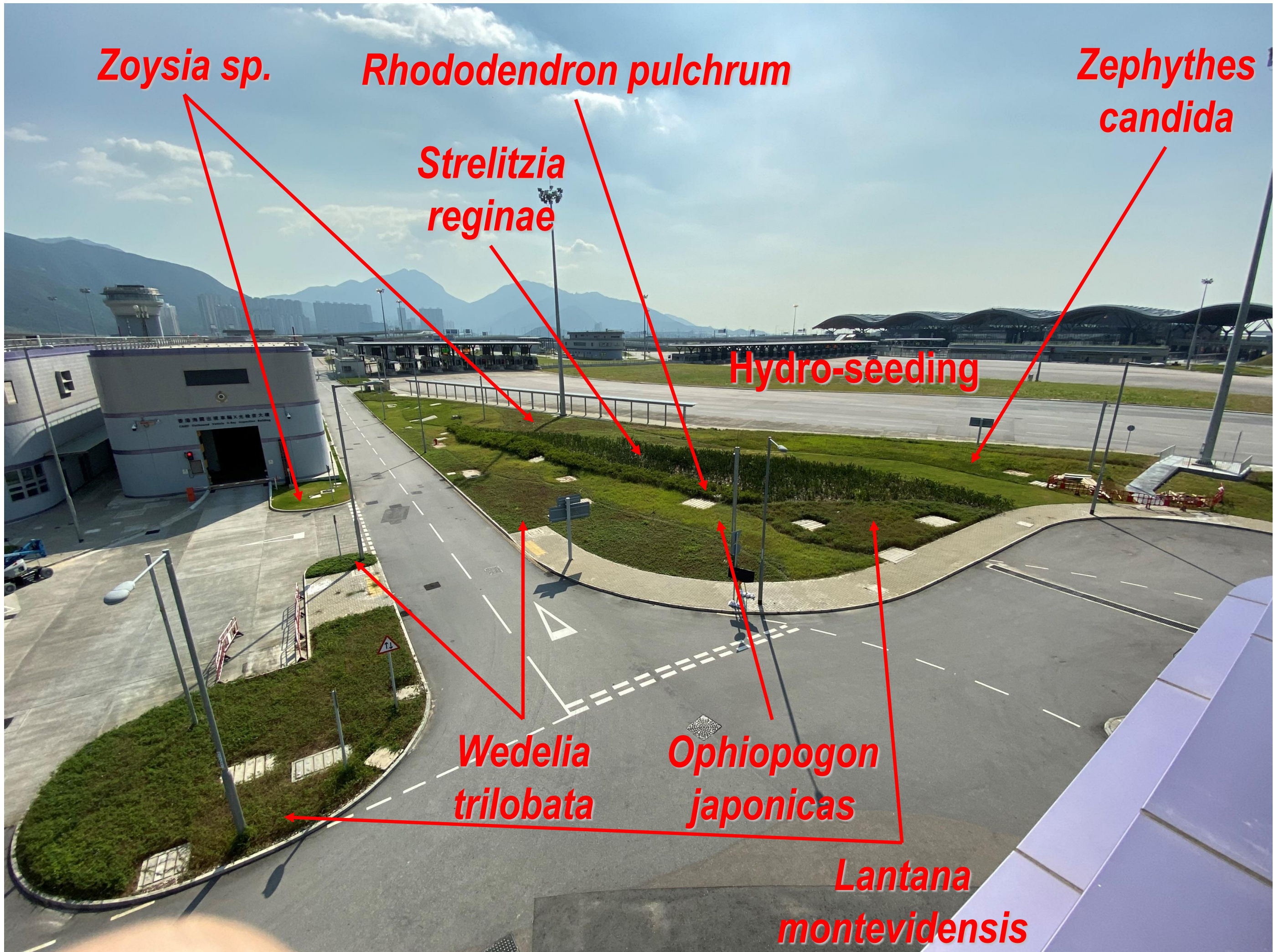


Photo 20: Portion P (1)



Zoysia sp.

Rhododendron pulchrum

Zephythes candida

Strelitzia reginae

Hydro-seeding

Wedelia trilobata

Ophiopogon japonicas

Lantana montevidensis


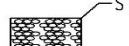
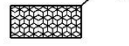
Photo 21: Portion P (2)

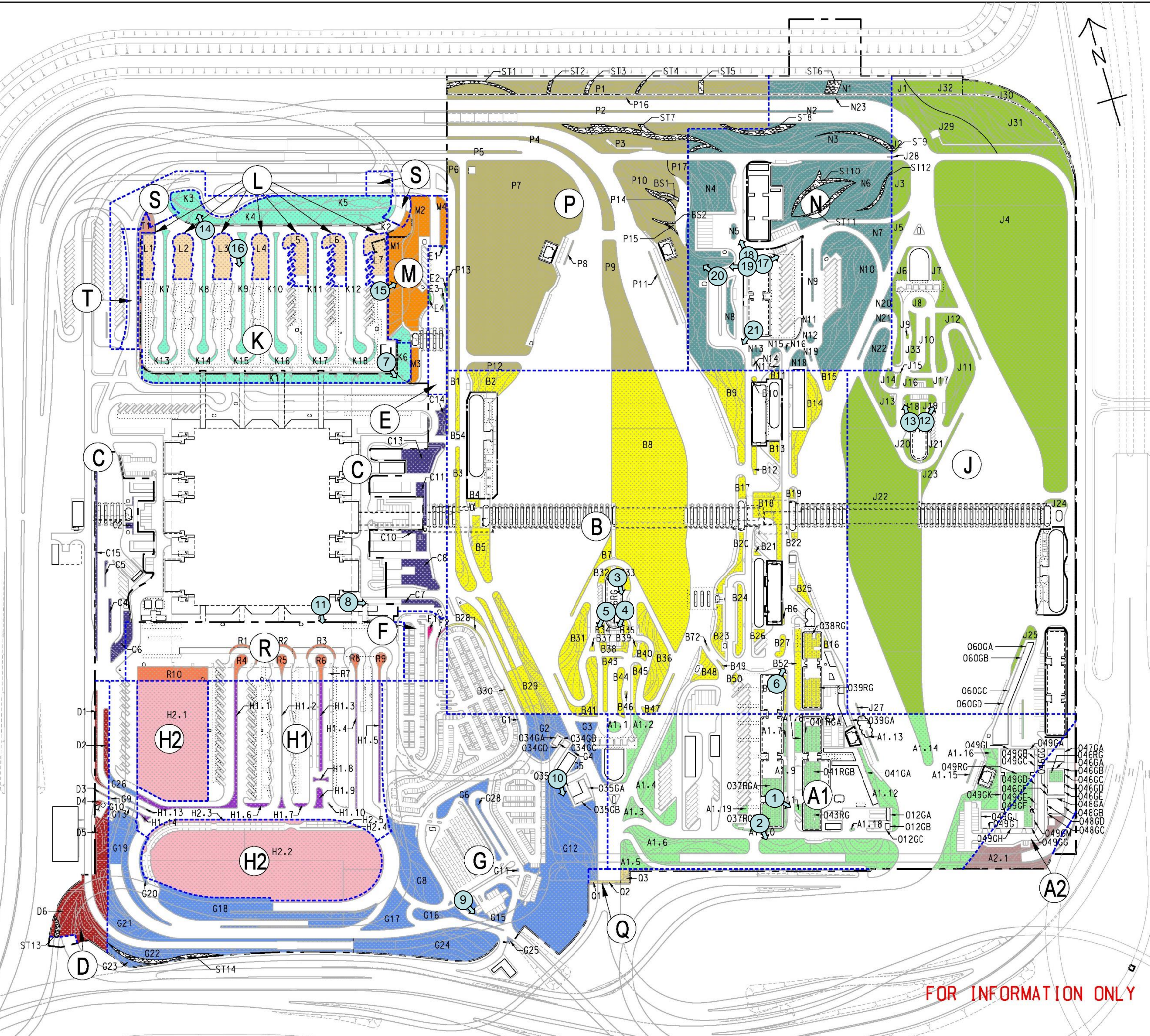
PLANTER LABELING PLAN

NOTES:

1. FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL LANDSCAPE WORKS SHALL FOLLOW THE LATEST DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION ON SITE.

LEGEND:

-  BOUNDARY FENCE (EXTEND REFER TO CONTRACT DRAWING)
-  ST RIVER WASHED STONE SWATHE
-  BS BIOSWALE



B	04/07/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	GY	STL	EYTW
A	05/01/18	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
-	04/09/17	FOR INFORMATION ONLY	KNSW	STL	EYTW
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	PRE.	CHK.

DRAWING REFERENCE TO LATEST VERSION


 路政署
 HIGHWAYS DEPARTMENT

 港珠澳大橋香港工程管理局
 Hong Kong - Zhuhai - Macao Bridge Hong Kong Project Management Office

AECOM + +
 Rogers Stirk Harbour + Partners
Aedas
 BURO HAPPOLD ATKINS ADI + +

HY/2013/03
 HONG KONG-ZHUHAI-MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - VEHICLE CLEARANCE PLAZAS AND
 ANCILLARY BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

TITLE

PLANTER LABELING PLAN

SKETCH NO. 60191048/C3/SK4220 REV. B

SCALE 1:1000 (A1) © COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權所有

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

DRAFT

04/07/2018 16:58:03 \$USER\$



TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL ** #	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
CS ** #	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
GR #	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JA #	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4
TP ***	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod #	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi ** #	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu #	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre #	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus dazielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

NOTES:

- ⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
- ⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
- * Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
- ** Species which is salt spray tolerant
- # Species proposed on landscape berms

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag #	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam #	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl #	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave #	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡荳, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite #	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo #	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp * #	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja * #	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds #	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr ** #	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟻蝶菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan #	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro #	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾			
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]
Zja ** #	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda * ** #	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno #	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * # / Lpe #	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200



Covering Period: No.6: 24 Aug 2019 to 23 Oct 2019 **Reported By:** Eva Keung
Time: 10:50 ~ 11:05 and 14:00 ~ 14:45 **Weather Condition:** Sunny
Participants: Chan Pak Kin (AECOM); Golden Cheung (AECOM); Ray Yan (IEC/ENPO), Eva Keung (Atkins)

1	Building 022 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
1.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
1.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

2	Building 023 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
2.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
2.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

3	Building 023 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
3.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.4	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.5	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.6	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.7	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.8	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.9	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
3.10	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

4	Building 025 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
4.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
4.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

5 Building 025 roof greening		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
5.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
5.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

6 Building 032 at-grade planting		N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
6.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
6.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

7	Building 032 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
7.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
7.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

8	Building 044 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
8.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
8.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

9 Building 045 roof greening	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
9.1 Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.2 After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.3 Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.4 Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.5 Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.6 Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.7 Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
9.8 Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

10 Building 053 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
10.1 Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.2 After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.3 Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.4 Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.5 Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.6 Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.7 Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
10.8 Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____


11	Building 058 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
11.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
11.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

12	Building 059 at-grade planting	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
12.1	Is watering provided to all plants to ensure satisfactory growth and health (manual and automatic irrigation)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.2	After exceptional weather conditions, are proper action implemented to replace dead plants, repair damaged plants, bed in all plants that have blown over, firm up all other plants and immediately thereafter, remove dead plants and plant debris from the site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.3	Are litter and debris removed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.4	Are planting areas matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.5	Is planting pattern matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.6	Are planting locations and spacing matched with the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.7	Are the planting species on site matched with Figure 3.6 of the approved landscape plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
12.8	Are the plants in satisfied condition?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____


13	General Document	N/A or not observed	Yes	No	Remarks / Photo
13.1	Are the records of watering, fertilizing, weeding, pruning and mowing kept for checking?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Remark [1]</u>


<p>Follow up actions for previous Site Audit:</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Observations:</p> <p>1. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition.</p>
<p>Corrective Actions (if any):</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>Remark:</p> <p>1. The maintenance landscape works were handed over to the management office of related buildings. No record is available for checking.</p>
<p>General Conclusion:</p> <p>1. A standby signal No.1 was hoisted on 24, 28 August 2019 respectively. A standby signal No.1 and strong wind signal No.3 were hoisted from 1 to 3 September 2019.</p> <p>2. All plants (shrubs, ground cover and turf) were in reasonable condition. No tree planting within the contract boundary for Contract No. HY/2014/05 and most of the plants are groundcover, turf and some shrub planting.</p>


Reported by (ET's Representative): Eva Keung Title: ET's Representative

Signature:  Date: 17 October 2019


Reviewed by (AECOM Landscape Representative): CHAN Pak Kin Title: RSFO(2)



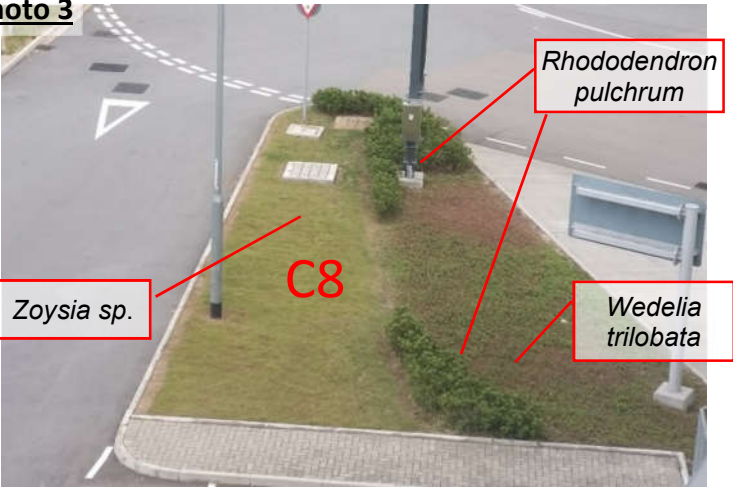

Signature:  Date: 17 OCT 2019

Contractor's Representative:  Title: Site Agent

Signature:  Date: 18 Oct 2019

Checked by (IEC's Representative): Ray Yan Title: IEC

Signature:  Date: 17 October 2019

Location	Photo Record	
<p>Building 022 at-grade planting (Photo 1 and Photo 2)</p>	<p>Photo 1</p> 	<p>Photo 2</p> 
<p>Building 023 at-grade planting (Photo 3 and Photo 4)</p>	<p>Photo 3</p> 	<p>Photo 4</p> 

Building 023 roof greening (Photo 5 and Photo 6)

Photo 5

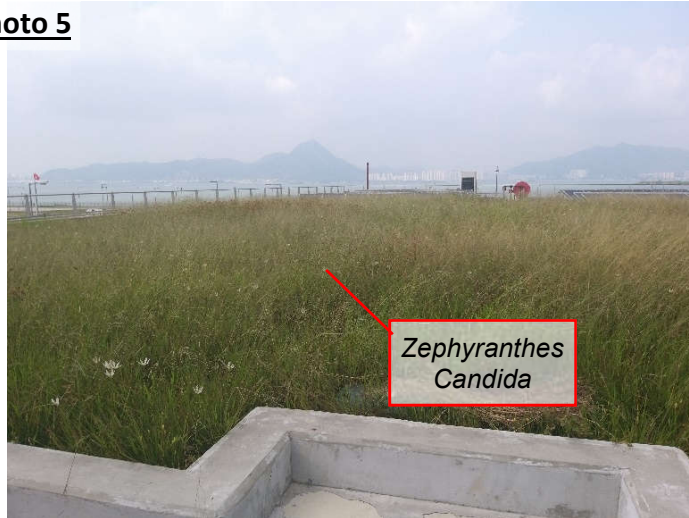
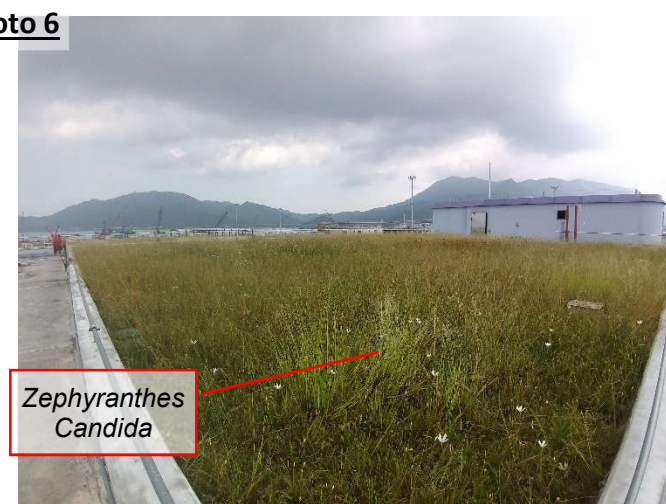


Photo 6



Building 025 at-grade planting (Photo 7 and Photo 8)

Photo 7

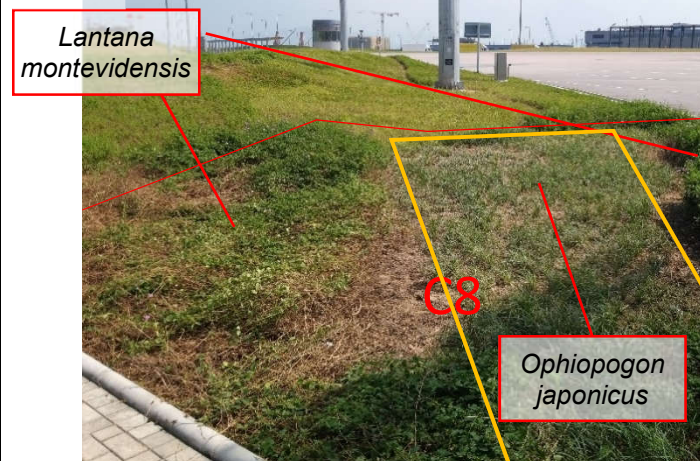


Photo 8



Building 025 roof greening (Photo 9 and Photo 10)

Photo 9



Photo 10



Building 032 at-grade planting (Photo 11 and Photo 12)

Photo 11



Photo 12



Building 032 roof greening (Photo 13 and Photo 14)

Photo 13



Photo 14



Building 044 roof greening (Photo 15 and Photo 16)

Photo 15



Photo 16



Building 045 roof greening (Photo 17 and Photo 18)

Photo 17



Photo 18



Building 053 at-grade planting (Photo 19)

Photo 19



Building 058 at-grade planting (Photo 20 and Photo 21)

Photo 20

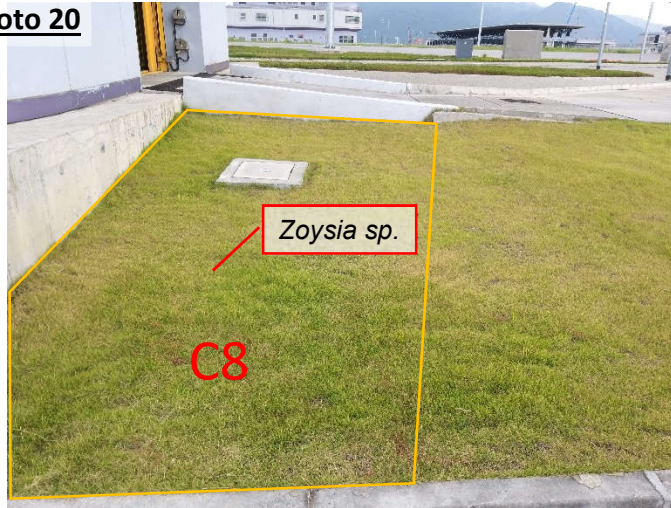
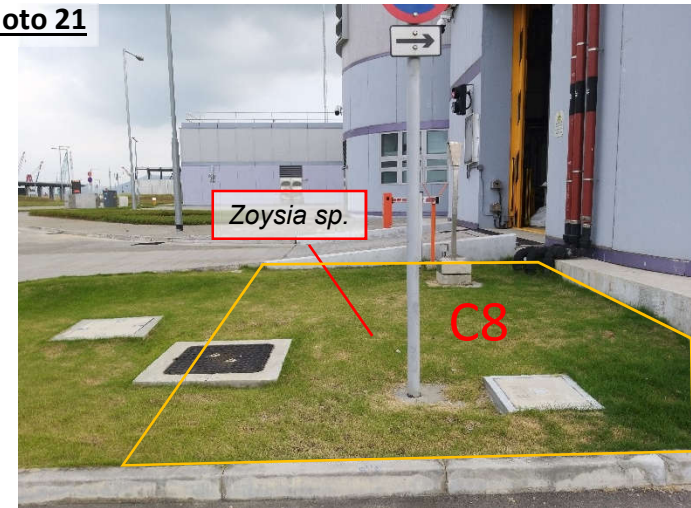


Photo 21



Building 059 at-grade planting (Photo 22 and Photo 23)

Photo 22

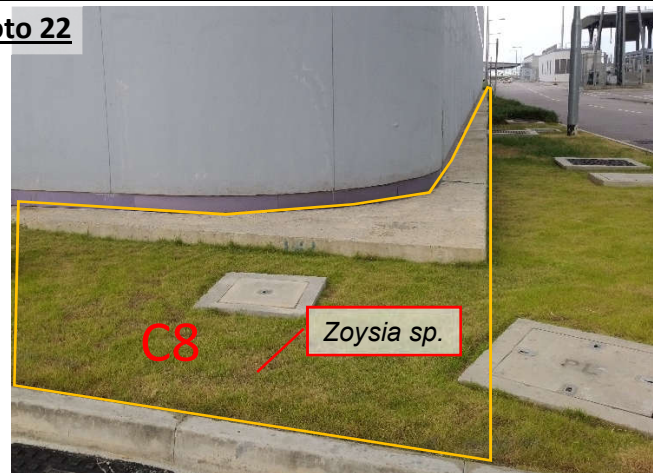
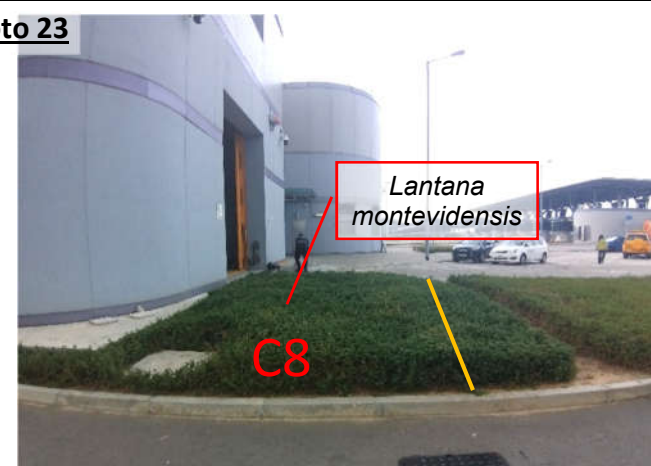
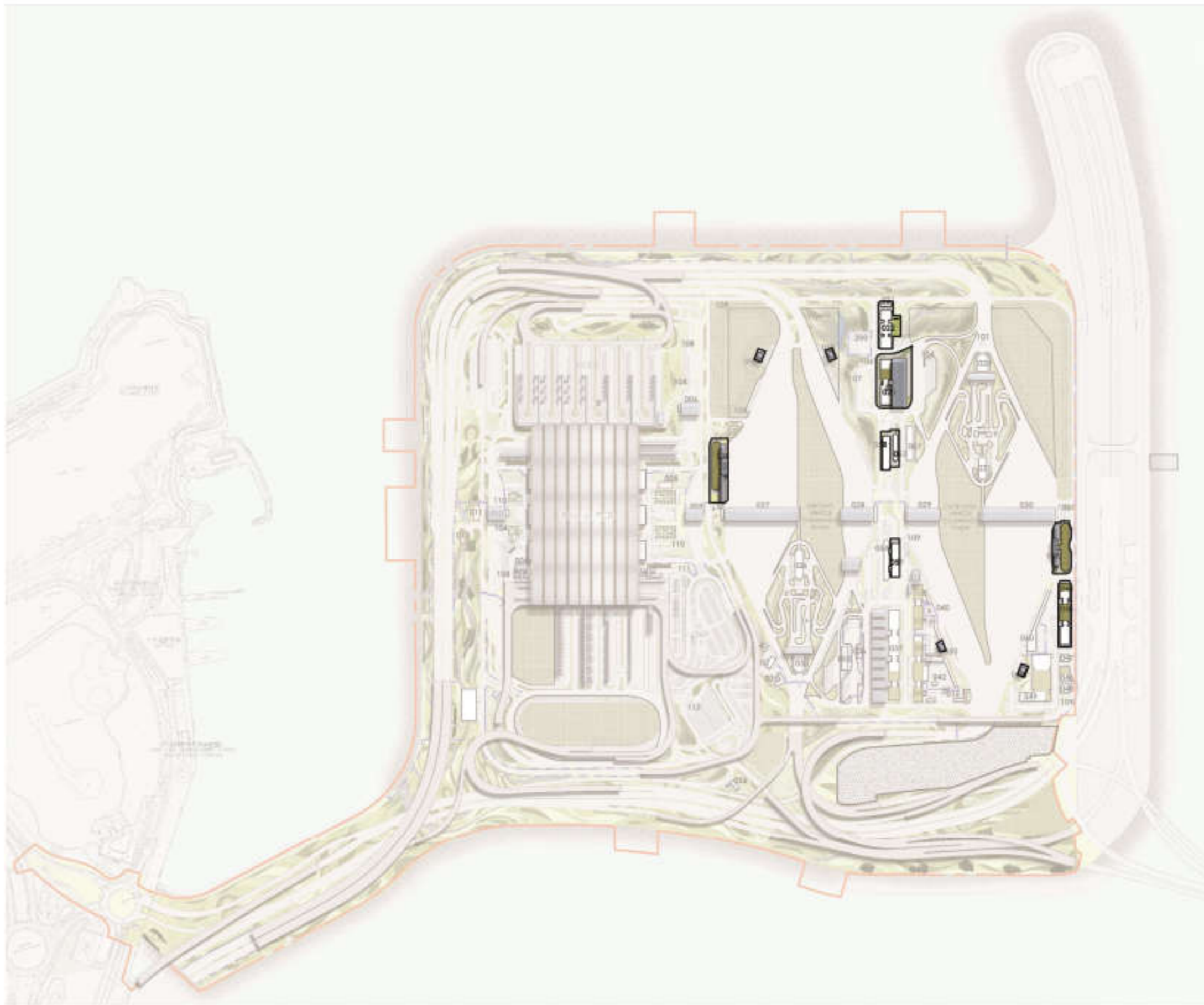


Photo 23





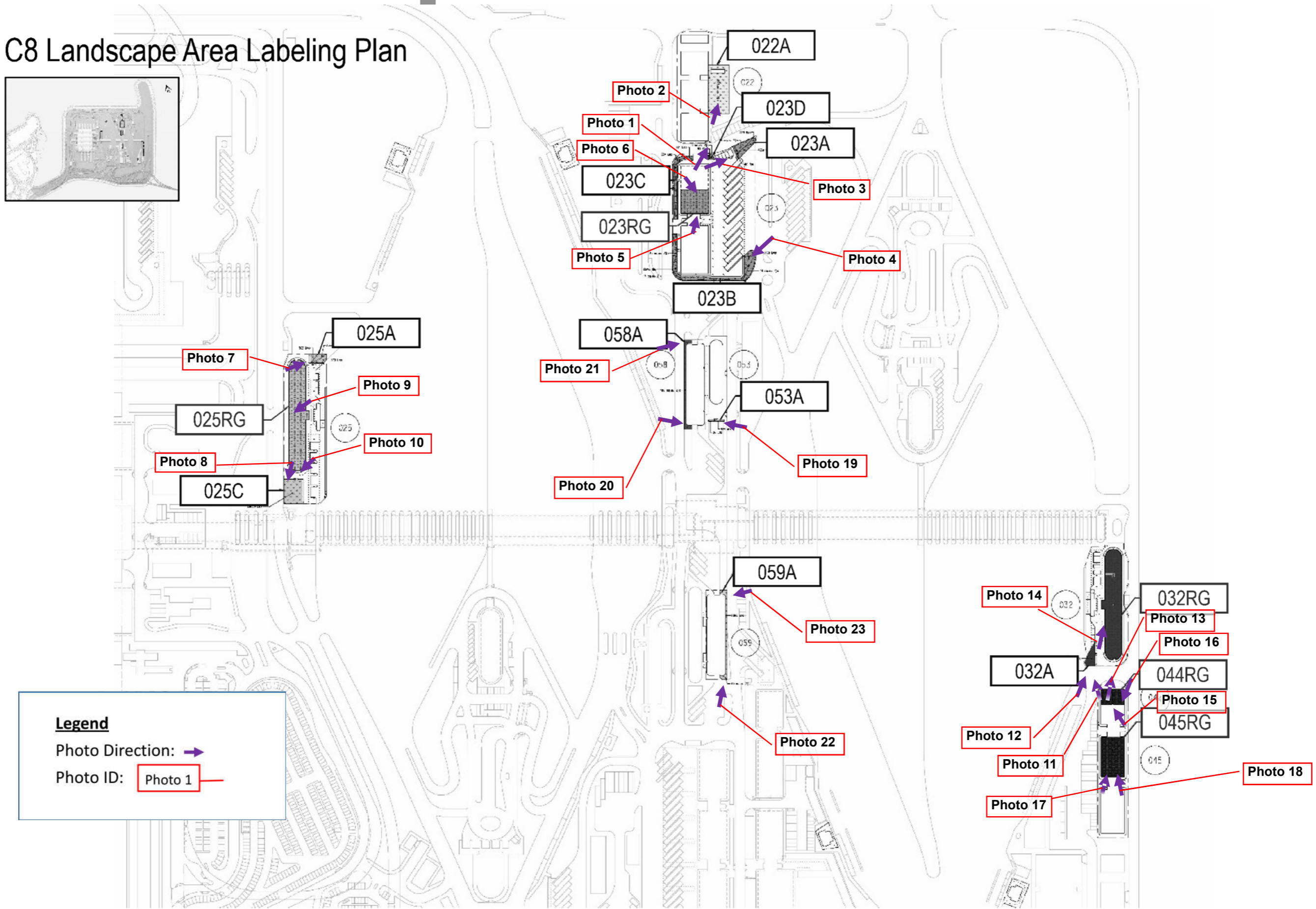
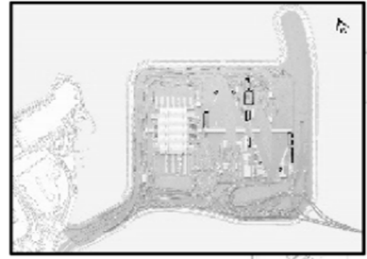
- LEGEND:**
- HBCF site boundary
 - Elevated bridges with bridge pier/deck/footbridge
 - Boundary fence (1m minimum distance path on both sides of fence)
 - Planting (shrub & groundcover)
 - Hydroseeding
 - Multi-purpose Area: Footpath/At Grade Cartageway/Amenity Area
 - Multi-purpose Area with Granite Trench: Footpath/At Grade Cartageway/Amenity Area
 - Green roof
 - Gentle landscape berm
 - Tree planting
 - Water feature (ground and inside PCB area)
 - Attention point (end of view)
 - Stone wall feature
 - Stone gravel finish (for future development)
 - Ancillary building
 - Vertical greening

- KEY LOCATION:**
- 01. PAVEMENT GRANITE BOUNDARY
 - 02. ELEVATED BRIDGE (LANDSIDE)
 - 03. HONG KONG PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE (HONG KONG PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE)
 - 04. DUTY FREE SHOP
 - 05. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 06. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 07. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 08. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 09. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 10. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 11. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 12. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 13. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 14. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 15. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 16. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 17. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 18. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 19. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 20. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 21. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 22. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 23. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 24. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 25. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 26. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 27. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 28. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 29. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 30. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 31. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 32. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 33. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 34. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 35. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 36. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 37. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 38. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 39. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 40. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 41. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 42. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 43. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 44. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 45. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 46. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 47. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 48. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 49. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 50. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 51. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 52. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 53. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 54. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 55. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 56. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 57. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 58. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 59. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 60. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 61. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 62. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 63. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 64. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 65. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 66. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 67. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 68. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 69. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 70. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 71. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 72. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 73. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 74. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 75. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 76. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 77. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 78. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 79. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 80. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 81. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 82. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 83. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 84. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 85. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 86. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 87. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 88. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 89. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 90. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 91. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 92. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 93. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 94. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 95. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 96. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 97. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 98. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 99. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL
 - 100. HONG KONG CUSTOMS AND BORDER CONTROL

SCALE	NA	DATE	MAY 2018
CHECK	ELK	DRAWN	TRT
JOB No.	AECMP01	DRAWING No.	B.5c
		REV	*

1. Planter Labeling Plans

- C8 Landscape Area Labeling Plan



TREE PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
AL **	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
BV	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CV	<i>Callistemon viminalis</i>	串錢柳	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
CS **	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
GR	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JA	<i>Jacaranda mimosifolia</i>	藍花楸	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
JC **	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	龍柏	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4
TP **	<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	恒春黃槿	4000-5000(H) x 3000(SP) x 100(DBH)	3 - 4

SHRUB PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aod	<i>Aglaia odorata</i>	米仔蘭	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Cha	<i>Calliandra haematocephala</i>	紅絨球	700(H) x 500(SP)	400
Fmi **	<i>Ficus microcarpa 'golden leaves'</i>	黃金榕	1000(H) x 700(SP)	600
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Ich *	<i>Ixora chinensis</i>	龍船花	500(H) x 400(SP)	350
Mar	<i>Malvaviscus arboreus</i>	大紅袍	700(H) x 500(SP)	450
Mfi	<i>Michelia figo</i>	含笑	800(H) x 500(SP)	400
Pmy	<i>Phyllanthus myrtifolius</i>	瘤腺葉下珠	400(H) x 300(SP)	250
Rpu	<i>Rhododendron pulchrum</i>	錦繡杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Rsi *	<i>Rhododendron simsii</i>	紅杜鵑	600(H) x 400(SP)	300
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200
Sre	<i>Strelitzia reginae</i>	天堂鳥蕉	500(H) x 400(SP)	350

GREEN ROOF GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100

CLIMBER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Pda	<i>Parthenocissus daizielii</i>	異葉爬山虎	300(H) x 250(SP)	250
Pve **	<i>Pyrostegia venusta</i>	炮仗花	300(H) x 250(SP)	250

GROUND COVER PLANTING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [mm]
Aag	<i>Agave angustifolia</i>	狹葉龍舌蘭	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Aam	<i>Agave americana</i>	龍舌蘭	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Asl	<i>Aglaonema 'Silver King'</i>	銀王粗肋草	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Ave	<i>Alternanthera versicolor</i>	錦繡荳, 紅草	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Lmo	<i>Lantana montevidensis</i>	鋪地臭金鳳	200(H) x 300(SP)	200
Lsp *	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	山麥冬	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Nex *	<i>Nephrolepis hirsutula</i>	毛葉腎蕨	150(H) x 200(SP)	150
Oja *	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	麥冬	150(H) x 150(SP)	100
Rds	<i>Rhoeo discolor</i>	紫背萬年青	150(H) x 200(SP)	100
Spo **	<i>Syngonium podophyllum</i>	合果芋	200(H) x 200(SP)	150
Wtr **	<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	蟛蜞菊	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zan	<i>Zephyranthes candida</i>	蔥蓮	100(H) x 100(SP)	100
Zro	<i>Zephyranthes rosea</i>	玫瑰蔥蓮	150(H) x 200(SP)	100

TURFING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	
Zja **	<i>Zoysia sp.</i>	朝鮮草	25(H)	

HYDROSEEDING ^{(1),(2)}		
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME
Cda **	<i>Cynodon dactylon</i>	百慕達草
Pno	<i>Paspalum notatum</i>	百喜草
Eop * / Lpe	<i>Eremochloa ophiuroides / Lolium perenne</i>	假儉草 / 黑麥草

INDOOR PLANTING IN PASSENGER CLEARANCE BUILDING ⁽¹⁾				
SPECIES CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE [mm]	SPACING [m]
TREE				
FB **	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	5000(H) x 4000(SP) x 150(DBH)	N.A.
SHRUB				
Ite	<i>Iris tectorum</i>	鳶尾	300(H) x 200(SP)	150
Sco	<i>Spathiphyllum commutatum</i>	白掌	300(H) x 300(SP)	200

NOTES:

- ⁽¹⁾ All proposed plant species and specifications are subject to change during construction to suit the site conditions.
⁽²⁾ Minimum requirement of grass seed mix for hydroseeding shall follow General Specification for Civil Engineering Works Clause 3.26(3).
* Species native to Hong Kong according to the Hong Kong Herbarium website <<http://www.herbarium.gov.hk>>
** Species which is salt spray tolerant

